Recent Releases and More

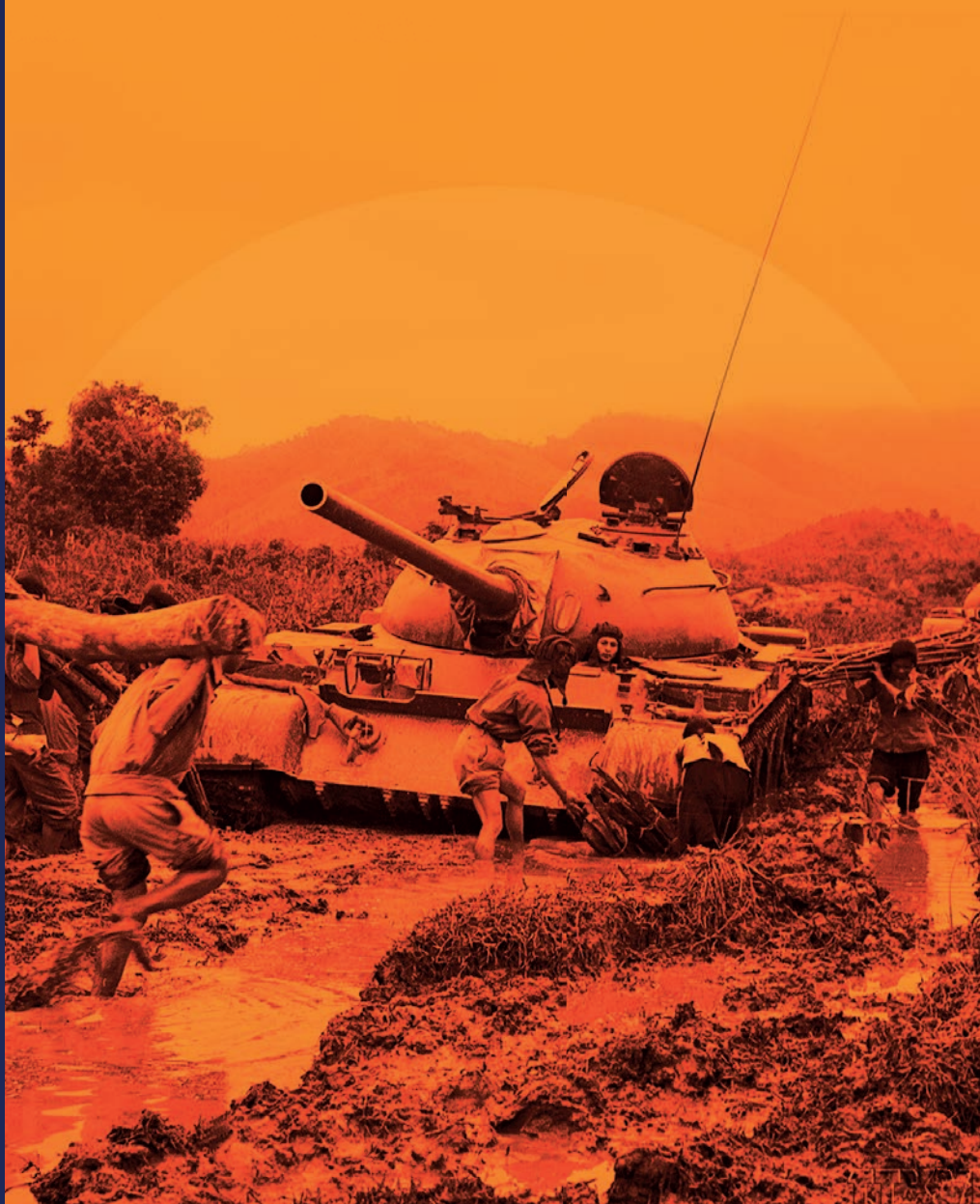
Volume XVI, Issue II, Fall 2025

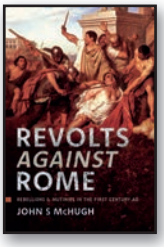
CASEMATE | publishers

presents

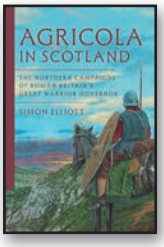
THE WARRIOR

The Best in Military History
From Ancient Battles to Modern Warfare
All At Discount Prices

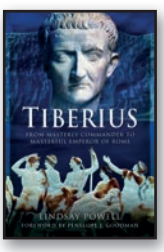




216843 **Revolts Against Rome** *Rebellions and Mutinies in the First Century AD by John S McHugh* Throughout the first century AD, Roman emperors faced threats from ambitious nobles, yet legionaries remained loyal to the Julio-Claudian dynasty. The murder of Nero unleashed chaos, with troops often supporting provincial governors against usurpers. Mutinies were rare, typically caused by changes in service conditions or harsh discipline. This book tells the story of the common soldier and their brutal commanders. John McHugh examines major cases of rebellion and mutiny, analyzing the causes and the Imperial response to these threats. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216698 **Agricola in Scotland** *The Northern Campaigns of Roman Britain's Great Warrior Governor by Simon Elliott* Agricola was the Flavian warrior governor of Britain tasked by Emperor Vespasian with conquering the far north of the island. After campaigning in Wales and northern England, he launched his first assault into modern Scotland in the late 70s AD, followed by four more campaigns. He famously considered invading Ireland but was denied by Emperor Domitian. Agricola defeated the native armies at the Battle of Mons Graupius in AD 83, leading to the declaration of conquest and the first circumnavigation of Britain by the Roman navy. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 216-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



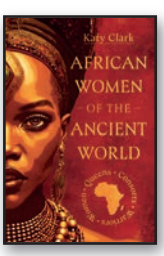
213770 **Tiberius** *From Masterly Commander to Masterful Emperor of Rome by Lindsay Powell* History has not been kind to Tiberius Caesar (42 BC-AD 37), second emperor of the Romans. His reputation for capable leadership is marred by reports of cruelty and depravity. In Tiberius, Lindsay Powell presents a reassessment of the man chosen by Augustus to succeed him. Tiberius strengthened the Roman Commonwealth, avoided war, respected the Senate, and improved provincial governance. He was a poet and astrologer, navigating success and loss under Augustus's shadow. Despite his infamous appointees, he left the empire stronger and at peace. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 560-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



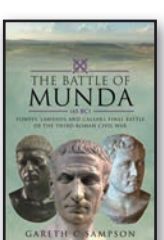
216721 **Carthage's Other Wars** *Carthaginian Warfare Outside the 'Punic Wars' Against Rome by Dexter Hoyos* Carthage was the western Mediterranean's first superpower, predating Rome, with a powerful and eventful military history even before the 'Punic Wars.' Often seen as a mercantile state, Carthage engaged in numerous aggressive and defensive wars, particularly against Syracuse and in North Africa, Sardinia, and Spain. This is the first full-length study of these wars that advanced Carthage's interests for over half a millennium, based on ancient sources, revealing that Carthage fought more successfully on land than at sea. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



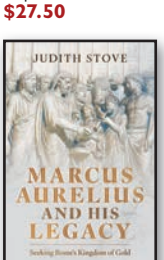
216815 **Military History of Late Rome 425–457** *by Ilkka Syvänne* The Military History of Late Rome 425-457 details how the Romans faced the Huns while Germanic tribes established a foothold in West Rome. It reassesses the strategies of the time, highlighting the cooperation between West Roman Master of Soldiers Aetius and East Roman Emperor Marcian, which saved Western civilization from the Huns. A fresh look at the clash at the Catalaunian Fields in 451 reveals it as a decisive battle that determined the fate of civilization, suggesting that a loss would have altered the course of history and hindered the rise of scientific thought. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



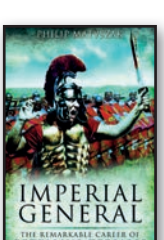
216697 **African Women of the Ancient World** *Queens, Consorts, Warriors – Women by Katy Clark* Discover the untold stories of Africa's warrior queens, rulers who defied empires and shaped history. In African Women of the Ancient World, journey through millennia to uncover powerful women like Queen Amanirenas, who challenged Rome, Queen Nzinga Mbande, who fought the Portuguese slave trade, and Dahia al-Kahina, who defended North Africa from Arab invasion. These extraordinary women ruled with strategy and pride, navigating intense battles and changes. Clark brings these remarkable figures to life, illuminating their conquests and reigns in this compelling exploration. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 296-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



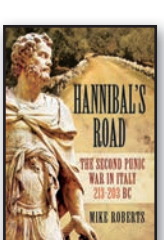
213733 **The Battle of Munda (45 BC)** *Pompey, Labienus and Caesar's Final Battle of the Third Roman Civil War by Gareth C Sampson* After four years of fighting and two major victories, Julius Caesar had the upper hand in the Third Roman Civil War and controlled Rome. However, his opponents, including the sons of Pompeius Magnus and Titus Labienus, continued to resist. They made a final stand at Munda in Spain, the closest Caesar came to defeat. Gareth Sampson describes the campaigns leading to the battle, analyzes the commanders and their forces, and recounts the battle's phases, before discussing the aftermath that led to Caesar's downfall on the Ides of March. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216809 **Marcus Aurelius and his Legacy** *Seeking Rome's Kingdom of Gold by Judith Stove* Millions admire the bronze equestrian statue of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus (121-180 CE) at Rome's Capitoline Museums. Known as the last 'Good Emperor,' his reign marked Rome's decline. His statue survived due to a belief it depicted Constantine, showcasing Marcus's enduring legacy. The revival of interest in Stoicism has renewed focus on Marcus, with new editions of Meditations and biographical treatments. This book collects lesser-known sources and interpretations of Marcus Aurelius, enriching our understanding of this historically significant figure. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213633 **Imperial General** *The Remarkable Career of Petellius Cerialis by Philip Matyszak* Petilius Cerealis is one of the few Imperial Roman officers whose career can be followed in detail. His life was eventful, marked by big events and scandals. He faced Boudicca's revolt in Britain, narrowly escaping with his life. In 69 AD, during the 'year of the four emperors', he had to flee Rome to join his uncle Vespasian. Later, while commanding on the Rhine, he survived the Batavian mutiny thanks to a local girl. 'Imperial General' offers a fascinating insight into the life of a Roman officer during the Principate, told in Philip Matyszak's lively style. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



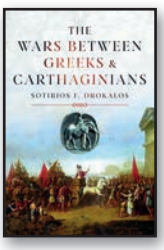
216773 **Hannibal's Road** *The Second Punic War in Italy 213-203 BC by Mike Roberts* Many books cover the Second Punic War and Hannibal, but few focus on his campaigns from 213 to 203 BC. Most studies highlight his early victories, especially at Cannae in 216 BC, and then shift to Scipio Africanus in Spain, neglecting Hannibal's remarkable later campaigns. By 212, the war was turning against Carthage, yet Hannibal, outnumbered and with little support, sustained his diverse army and campaigned actively in southern Italy for another decade. Mike Roberts details these events, analyzing Hannibal's strategy and revealing a genius undiminished by adversity. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



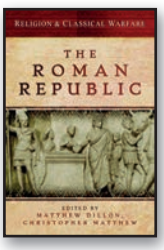
217383 **The Army of Alexander the Great** *by Richard Taylor* The Army of Alexander the Great provides a detailed account of the army that conquered the Persian Empire, covering the organization, equipment, appearance, drill, and tactics of the Macedonian units, Greek and Balkan allies, and Asian subjects. Initial chapters focus on the pike-armed phalanx, while later sections examine the army in action, including pay, march rates, and intelligence. The text is supported by illustrations, maps, and diagrams, informed by the latest research, making it an invaluable resource for those interested in ancient military history. *Helion and Company* Paperback 244-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



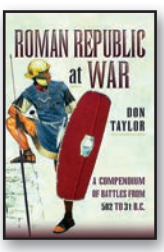
217379 **Leûktra 371 BCE** *Sparta's twilight by Nic Fields* The famous Spartan débâcle at Le?ktra was a gamechanger politically and militarily. After winning the Peloponnesian War, Sparta had proven unbeatable in hoplite battle for three decades, but that changed in the summer of 371 BCE. Kleombrotos was killed with most of his royal guard when Epameinondas' Theban phalanx, stacked 'fifty-shields deep' and fronted with the Sacred Band, defeated the Spartan king's forces. This victory marked the end of Sparta's hegemony and facilitated the brief rise of Thebes. *Helion and Company* Paperback 168-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



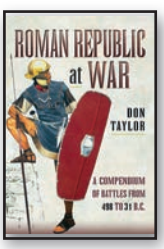
213771 **The Wars Between Greeks and Carthaginians** *by Sotirios Drokalos* Before Rome's rise, the Greeks and Carthaginians were the dominant powers of the Western Mediterranean. From the Pillars of Hercules to Sicily and Cyrenaica, they founded cities, created trade routes, and often clashed in war. The long conflict between the Western Greeks and Carthaginians, marked by significant battles and cultural exchanges, has been overlooked by historians. Sotirios Drokalos highlights these epic events, emphasizing their importance in understanding the historical evolution of the Mediterranean and Europe. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213638 **Religion & Classical Warfare: The Roman Republic** *by Christopher Matthew* Religion was integral to the conduct of war in the ancient world, and the Romans were no exception. No campaign or battle was undertaken without sacrifices to the gods or consulting oracles. This volume addresses the overlooked link between war and religion by bringing together global experts. The chapters are structured to provide a coherent study of religion's role in the wars of the Roman Republic, covering declarations of war, evocation of gods, dedications, the cult of the eagle, women's roles, omens, live burials in crises, and the rituals of the Roman triumph. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 336-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



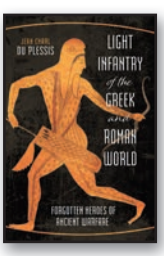
213639 **Roman Republic at War** *A Compendium of Roman Battles from 502 to 31 BC by Don Taylor* In a single volume, Roman Republic at War catalogs every significant battle fought by the Roman Republic between 480 and 31 BC, including many minor ones. Each entry is based solely on Ancient texts, providing a brief description of battles as chronicled by the earliest surviving sources. The author refrains from analyzing or embellishing the evidence, allowing the original writers to speak for themselves. This work serves as an excellent first-stop reference for understanding the dramatic events of the Roman Republic's military history. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 328-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



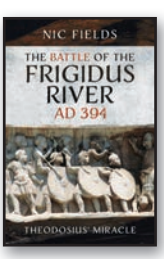
894426 **Roman Republic at War** *A Compendium of Roman Battles from 498 to 31 BC by Don Taylor* In a single volume, Roman Republic at War catalogs every significant battle fought by the Roman Republic between 480 and 31 BC, including many minor ones. Each entry is based solely on Ancient texts, providing a brief description of battles as chronicled by the earliest surviving sources. The author refrains from analyzing or embellishing the evidence, allowing the original writers to speak for themselves. This work serves as an excellent first-stop reference for understanding the dramatic events of the Roman Republic's military history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213636 **A Military Life of Constantine the Great** *by Ian Hughes* Much of Constantine I's fame rests on his sponsorship of Christianity, with debates on whether his conversion was genuine or a political move. However, his rise to sole rule of the Roman Empire relied more on military might than on Christianity. He fought many campaigns, notably defeating Maxentius at the Battle of the Milvian Bridge. Ian Hughes examines whether Constantine deserves the title 'the Great' for his military achievements or if it relies on Christian historians' gratitude. All campaigns are narrated, and his strategic decisions and the Roman army's organization are analyzed. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 328-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X81481 **Light Infantry of the Greek and Roman World** *Forgotten Heroes of Ancient Warfare by Jean Charl du Plessis* Ancient accounts of battle often overlook lightly-armed infantry, focusing instead on heavy infantry and cavalry. This bias stems from light infantry being drawn from poorer classes and fighting from a distance. Dr. Jean Charl Du Plessis argues that while light infantry had a subordinate role in pitched battles, most ancient campaigns involved foraging and skirmishes where they excelled. He also demonstrates the effectiveness of their weapons through practical experimentation, providing fresh insights into their contributions to ancient warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



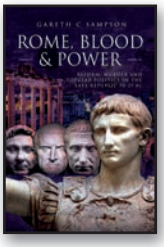
X9625A **The Battle of the Frigidus River, AD 394** *Theodosius' Miracle by Nic Fields* The Battle of the Frigidus River, fought on 5 and 6 September 394 in present-day Slovenia, was a crucial clash between Eastern Roman emperor Theodosius and usurper Eugenius. The battle lasted two days, with Theodosius on the brink of defeat until a miraculous wind helped him secure victory. Nic Fields contextualizes the battle within the empire's political situation, detailing the armies, tactics, and the natural phenomenon behind the 'miracle.' He also analyzes the aftermath, including Eugenius' execution and the temporary reunification of the empires. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$46.95~~ **$32.50**



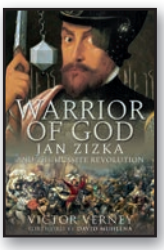
X7066A **Inside the Roman Legions** *The Soldier's Experience 264–107 BCE by Kathryn Milne* Inside the Roman Legions tells the story of the Roman soldier through an empathetic examination of military service in the Middle Republic. It traces real examples from ancient sources, focusing on Spurius Ligustinus, whose life is chronicled by Livy. The book discusses his background, military values, camp conditions, training, and the step-by-step experience of battle. It also covers unique experiences like escaping defeat, deserting, or facing unusual punishments, emphasizing how these experiences shape the individual soldier. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X37181 **Two Roman Revolutions** *The Senate, the Emperors and Power, from Commodus to Gallienus (AD 180-260) by John D Grainger* The disastrous reign of Emperor Commodus led to his assassination and a civil war, resulting in a murderous autocracy under Septimius Severus. The imperial power weakened after Caracalla, with all emperors between 217 and 238 assassinated, increasing warfare on all frontiers. The Senate began to recover authority during Alexander Severus's reign but was halted by Maximinus. The prerevolutionary situation culminated in the revolution of 238, enhancing senatorial power, but ultimately leading to the establishment of imperial autocracy. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



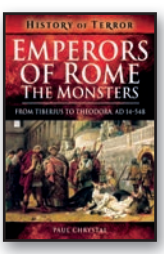
710178 **Rome, Blood and Power** *Reform, Murder and Popular Politics in the Late Republic 70-27 BC by Gareth C Sampson* Following the First Civil War, the Roman Republic rebuilt but faced unresolved issues of political reform met with violence. Figures like Catiline and Clodius led reform efforts, resulting in domestic conflict and bloodshed. Military leaders such as Pompey, Crassus, and Caesar sought stability, ultimately leading to the Republic's collapse into further civil wars. This paved the way for the Principate, a new system promising peace. Gareth Sampson examines the reformers, their policies, and the ensuing violence that shaped Rome's transition. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



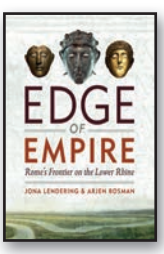
766700 **Warrior of God** *Jan Zizka and the Hussite Revolution by Victor Verney* Born in 1360, Jan Zizka was a formidable figure in the military, religious, political, and social revolutions of medieval Europe. As the leader of Bohemia's Hussite Revolution, he faced the Holy Roman Empire's professional army with a peasant militia. His innovations included the armored wagon with cannons, foreshadowing the modern tank, all while going blind. Despite being a Czech national hero, little is known about him outside central Europe. Historian Victor Verney combines analysis and anecdotes to reveal Zizka's incredible exploits and the fascinating characters around him. *Frontline Books* Paperback 256-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



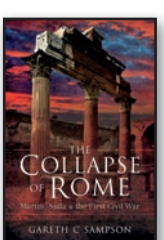
855878 **Caesar's Great Success** *Sustaining the Roman Army on Campaign by Alexander Merrow* Logistics have become a governing factor in modern military operations, as armies need to be fed and supplied. Two thousand years ago, the size of armies was limited by supply difficulties. The Romans developed a sophisticated supply system that allowed them to maintain large armies in the field. In Caesar's Great Success: Sustaining the Roman Army on Campaign, the authors detail the first fully-developed logistical supply system, examining transportation of food, defense of supplies, and the eating habits of Caesar's men, with sample recipes included. *Frontline Books* Hardback 248-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



728852 **Emperors of Rome: The Monsters** *From Tiberius to Theodora, AD 14–548 by Paul Chrystal* As with everything else, there were good and bad Roman emperors. The good, like Trajan, Hadrian, Antoninus Pius, and Marcus Aurelius, were largely civilized. The bad, including Tiberius, Caligula, Nero, and others, exhibited corruption, cruelty, and insanity, governing the greatest civilization while terrorizing it. This book, based on primary sources, balances their shocking deeds with any redeeming factors, and examines how these twelve emperors have been portrayed in literature, theater, and film, revealing the lessons drawn from their legacies. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



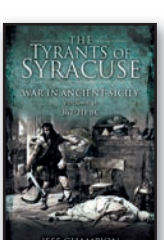
258054 **Edge of Empire** *Rome's Frontier on the Lower Rhine by Arjen Bosman* A poverty-stricken tribe lives on high terps and hand-built platforms above the high water mark. When waves wash over the land, they resemble seafarers; when the water subsides, they look shipwrecked. A Roman officer described this edge of the world, contrasting civilized Romans with noble savages. Julius Caesar and Tacitus exploited these stereotypes, but the Roman army's presence along the Rhine transformed local tribes. Historians Jona Lendering and Arjen Bosman synthesize historical and archaeological evidence in this award-winning history of Rome's Lower Rhine frontier, now in English. *Karwansaray Publishers* Hardback 194-pages ~~$38.00~~ **$26.50**



781918 **The Collapse of Rome** *Marius, Sulla and the First Civil War by Gareth Sampson* By the early first century BC, the Roman Republic had built a vast empire and was the most powerful state in the Mediterranean. However, civil war erupted as rival warlords vied for supremacy, marking the decline of the Republican system. Central to this conflict were Marius, victor of the Jugurthine and Northern wars, and his former subordinate, Sulla. Gareth Sampson's analysis reveals a more complex situation than traditionally portrayed, with the First Civil War being both wider and longer. This narrative is a sequel to Crisis of Rome and a prequel to The Defeat of Rome. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 304-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



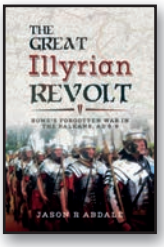
828902 **Mithridates the Great** *Rome's Indomitable Enemy by Philip Matyszak* A military biography of Mithridates VI 'the Great' of Pontus, Rome's most persistent enemy. The Mithridatic wars spanned over half a century and two continents, featuring pirates, rebels, and poisoners. The narrative includes battles, sieges, double-crosses, and treachery, centered on Mithridates, a connoisseur of poisons and a resilient strategist. This book breaks new ground, as little has been written on Mithridates for the general public in almost fifty years, despite ongoing scholarly research. He fought Rome three times, reversing their expansion in Asia Minor and Greece. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



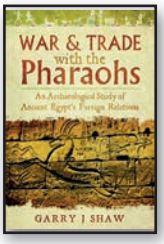
X13185 **The Tyrants of Syracuse: War in Ancient Sicily** *Volume II - 367-211 BC by Jeff Champion* This is the story of Syracuse, a crucial classical city facing internal and external struggles for freedom. Located in the Mediterranean, Syracuse was caught between Carthage, Pyrrhus, Athens, and Rome vying for Sicily. The threat of expansionist enemies led to coups and remarkable tyrants like Gelon, Timoleon, and Dionysius. In this second volume, Jeff Champion chronicles the city's wars from Dionysius II's death to the Roman siege of 213-211 BC, highlighting the Syracusans' resistance and Archimedes' inventions. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 272-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



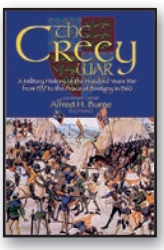
758064 **Who Really Won the Battle of Marathon?** *A bold re-appraisal of one of history's most famous battles by John Carr* The Battle of Marathon in 490 BC, where an Athenian-led Greek force defeated a Persian invasion, is one of Antiquity's most decisive battles. This re-assessment, incorporating new archaeological findings, challenges long-held beliefs, arguing that Greek numerical inferiority was less significant due to the presence of light infantry. The authors also address the Persian cavalry's role, asserting it was present and pivotal, but the Greeks triumphed through strategic terrain use. This research offers a fresh perspective on this historic event. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



718174 **The Great Illyrian Revolt** *Rome's Forgotten War in the Balkans, AD 6–9 by Jason R Abdale* In AD 9, three Roman legions were defeated by the German warlord Arminius at the Battle of the Teutoburg Forest. However, another intense uprising occurred shortly before, from AD 6 to 9, in the western Balkans (modern Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Slovenia, Montenegro, and parts of Serbia and Albania). The Great Illyrian Revolt details this largely unknown conflict, where fifteen legions fought for three years in the Dinaric Mountains against a determined foe, exploring the history and culture of the Illyrian people and Rome's involvement in the region. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



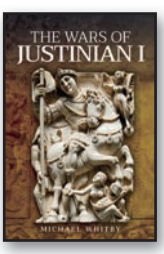
X30460 **War & Trade With the Pharaohs** *An Archaeological Study of Ancient Egypt's Foreign Relations by Garry J Shaw* The ancient Egyptians portrayed themselves as superior, with pharaohs depicted smiting foreign enemies. Officially, foreigners symbolized chaos, contrasting with Egypt's order. Yet, Egyptians maintained friendly relations with neighboring cultures, exchanging goods, knowledge, and sometimes intermarrying. War & Trade with the Pharaohs examines Egypt's global connections over 3,000 years, covering diplomacy, trade, warfare, and immigration, from military campaigns like the Battle of Qadesh to interactions with traders and foreign dynasties. *Pen and Sword Archaeology* Hardback 232-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



328860 **The Crecy War** *A Military History of the Hundred Years War from 1337 to the Peace of Bretigny in 1360 by Alfred H. Burne* Crecy, the Black Prince's most famous victory, marked the first of two major successes during the early Hundred Years War, followed by Poitiers. The Treaty of Bretigny confirmed the King of England's rights in France without homage to the King of France. Colonel Burne reestablishes Edward III's reputation as a master strategist behind Crecy's success, arguing that credit should go more to Edward than to the Black Prince. This book restores the Crecy campaign to its rightful place in British military history. *Frontline Books* Paperback 368-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



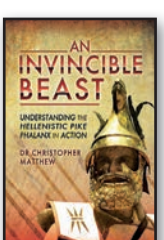
553640 **Everyday Life of a Soldier on Hadrian's Wall** *by Paul Elliott* Walk the Wall, gaze north across hostile territory, man the turrets and milecastles… What was life like for Roman troops on Hadrian's Wall? Follow a Tungrian soldier through recruitment, training, garrison duty, and war. Focusing on one fort, we explore military life on this remote frontier. Where was he born? What did he spend his money on? How did he fight? What did he eat? Did he have lice or fleas? Archaeology and ancient accounts create a vivid picture of a soldier on the Wall in AD 130, with historical reconstruction filling in the gaps. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



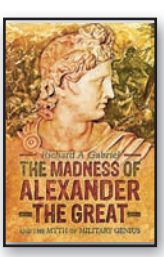
760883 **The Wars of Justinian I** *by Michael Whitby* Justinian I was the last great conquering Roman emperor, dramatically increasing his realm's size without leading an army himself. His reign (527-565) focused on renovatio imperii, resulting in the reconquest of Rome and Italy from the Ostrogoths, North Africa from the Vandals, and parts of Spain from the Visigoths, largely through generals Belisarius and Narses, despite wars with Persia and the bubonic plague. This book analyzes all of Justinian's campaigns using a full range of sources, detailing the Roman army's equipment, organization, leadership, strategy, and the long-term impact of his military ventures. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 304-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



765543 **Mercenaries and Their Masters** *Warfare in Renaissance Italy by Michael Mallett* Michael Mallett's classic study of Renaissance warfare in Italy remains relevant today. His account of the condottieri—mercenary captains—and the soldiers under them is set against the backdrop of Italian society and warring city-states. It paints a vivid picture of mercenaries, their commanders, and military organization during the fifteenth century, a time of transition to standing armies. Mallett also examines the medieval past and the sixteenth-century Italian wars, making this pioneering work essential for understanding late medieval and Renaissance warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 304-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



831104 **An Invincible Beast** *Understanding the Hellenistic Pike Phalanx in Action by Christopher Matthew* The Hellenistic pike-phalanx transformed ancient warfare for nearly 200 years, from the rise of the Macedonians in the mid-fourth century BC to their defeat by the Romans at Pydna in 168 BC. Despite its dominance, scholars debate how infantry combat was conducted. Christopher Matthews examines phalanx combat through physical re-creation, experimental archaeology, and ballistics testing, comparing findings with ancient evidence and modern theories, resulting in a comprehensive study of heavy infantry combat in the age of Alexander the Great. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 368-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



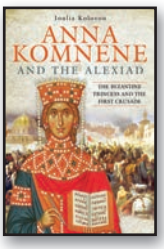
461974 **The Madness of Alexander the Great** *And the Myth of Military Genius by Richard A Gabriel* Over the years, about 20,000 books and articles have been written about Alexander the Great, mostly praising him as the greatest general. Richard A. Gabriel argues that while Alexander was a successful soldier-adventurer, evidence of true greatness is lacking. He presents Alexander as a misfit in his warrior society, insecure and unstable, prone to rage and brutal atrocities. Gabriel suggests his excesses may stem from Post Traumatic Stress Disorder due to violence. He believes Alexander's military ability has been overstated, with flawed strategies driven by personal glory. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



76113A **The Secret History of the Roman Roads of Britain** *by M.C. Bishop* Many books on Britain's Roman roads focus on cataloguing or surveying, but none explore their long-term strategic impact. Mike Bishop reveals how the road network was vital to Roman conquest and influenced British military history. He examines the pre-Roman origins, the Roman army's role in building and maintaining the roads, and their crucial role in medieval military history and governance. The legacy of these roads is evident in 18th-century military roads and the modern network. The text includes clear maps and photographs. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



745651 **The Battle of the Catalaunian Fields AD 451** *by Evan Michael Schultheis* Evan Schultheis reconsiders the evidence for Attila the Hun's most famous battle, the climax of his invasion of the Western Roman Empire. Traditionally seen as pivotal in saving the West from the Huns, the Catalaunian Fields is revealed to be significant but less decisive than claimed. This study exposes oversimplified views of Attila's sophisticated army and analyzes the Roman forces, largely Visigoth and Alan allies. Schultheis offers a new tactical analysis of the battle and a reconsideration of Hun warfare, Roman federates, and the ethnography of the Germanic peoples involved. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 168-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



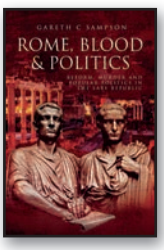
733016 **Anna Komnene and the Alexiad** *The Byzantine Princess and the First Crusade by Loulia Kolovou* Anna Komnene is a remarkable figure in Byzantine history, the only female historian of her time and one of the first in medieval Europe. Despite her intellect, she has often been misrepresented as an angry, power-hungry woman. Accused of conspiracy, she spent her final days in exile, where she wrote the Alexiad, chronicling the First Crusade and her father, Emperor Alexios I Komnenos. This book aims to present a nuanced view of Anna, using recent research to highlight her life and work within the rich context of Byzantium and its intellectual renaissance. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



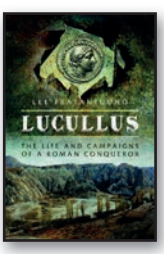
702296 **The Komnene Dynasty** *Byzantium's Struggle for Survival 1057–1185 by John Carr* The 128-year Komneni dynasty (1057-1185) marked Byzantium's last great epoch, facing Turkish and Norman foes. Starting with Alexios I, the dynasty strategically navigated challenges without Western aid. Despite ending in cruelty under Andronikos I, it valiantly preserved eastern Christendom. The era saw military changes, including heavy cavalry and reliance on foreign mercenaries, neglecting the navy. A chapter highlights the Varangian Guard, featuring exiled Saxons. The defeat at Myriokephalon in 1176 foreshadowed the Fourth Crusaders' conquest of Constantinople. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 240-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



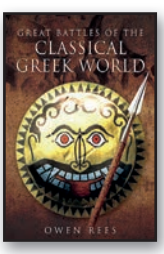
383336 **Medieval Armoured Combat** *The 1450 Fencing Manuscript from New Haven by Dierk Hagedorn* The "Gladiatoria" group of German fencing manuscripts comprises editions of a treatise on armoured foot combat for duel fighting. These gloriously illustrated works are significant achievements in late medieval fight books, showcasing both artistic merit and historical value. In this full-color volume, authors Dierk Hagedorn and Bart?omiej Walczak present their work on the Yale Center for British Art's copy, including a manuscript reproduction, transcription, and English translations. A foreword by Sydney Anglo highlights the sophisticated pedagogical system of movement. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



887329 **Rome, Blood and Politics** *Reform, Murder and Popular Politics in the Late Republic 133-70 BC by Gareth C Sampson* The last century of the Roman Republic saw the ruling elite's consensus shattered by high-profile politicians proposing reforms, often leading to bloodshed in Rome. Beginning in 133 BC with Tiberius Gracchus's military recruitment reforms, he and his supporters were lynched by angry Senators. Subsequent radical politicians faced violent responses from the ruling order, resulting in murder and street battles. This volume analyzes key reformers from 133 to 70 BC, detailing their goals, fates, and the Republic's decline into anarchy and civil war. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 304-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



883611 **Lucullus** *The Life and Campaigns of a Roman Conqueror by Lee Fratantuono* The military achievements of Lucius Licinius Lucullus (118-57/56 B.C.) have garnered admiration throughout the history of warfare studies. However, few comprehensive examinations exist of how Lucullus conquered the Roman East. Lee Frantantuono explores Lucullus's life, focusing on his military strategy during the Third Mithridatic War and his adventures in Armenia, including his victory at Tigranocerta. The study also highlights his naval strategies and his complex relationships with Sulla and Crassus, concluding with his retirement as a patron of the arts and a master of horticulture. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



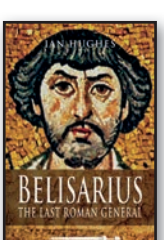
827295 **Great Battles of the Classical Greek World** *by Owen Rees* This book presents a selection of eighteen land battles and sieges from the Classical Greek period, covering the Persian invasions to the decline of hoplite heavy infantry due to the Macedonians. Owen Rees addresses all aspects of battle, including mercenary armies and light infantry, highlighting tactical developments. Each battle includes context, battlefield analysis, and strategic implications. The author's choice of battles challenges beliefs like the Spartans' invincibility, supported by tactical diagrams illustrating deployments and battle phases. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 304-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



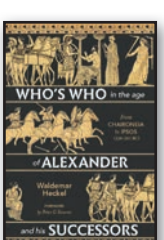
X9097A **The Roman Empire in Crisis, 248–260** *When the Gods Abandoned Rome by Paul N. Pearson* This book narrates a dozen years of turmoil from Rome's millennium celebrations in 248 CE to the capture of Emperor Valerian by the Persians in 260. It details a period of civil wars, invasions by Goths and Persians, economic crisis, and the 'plague of Cyprian', alongside the persecution of Christians. A central theme is the moral and spiritual crisis that diminished the prestige of traditional state religion, paving the way for Christianity's rise. The discovery of fragments of Dexippus's Scythica provides new insights into the Gothic Wars and the Battle of Abritus. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 336-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X04518 **The Black Prince and the Capture of a King** *Poitiers 1356 by Marilyn Livingstone* The capture of a king during battle was rare, and the climactic event of the Black Prince's first campaign came after nearly a year in southwest France. The 1356 Battle of Poitiers, though less famous than Agincourt, was equally dramatic and pivotal in the Hundred Years War. The capture of King Jean brought France to the brink of defeat, leading to a devastating period in its history. The book provides a day-by-day account of the campaign from July to September 1356, culminating in a detailed description of the battle, focusing on the people involved, from common soldiers to nobles. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 224-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



822979 **Belisarius** *The Last Roman General by Ian Hughes* A military history of Belisarius, the greatest general of Eastern Roman Emperor Justinian, who twice defeated the Persians and reconquered North Africa from the Vandals at 29. He also regained Spain and Italy, including a brief capture of Rome. The book discusses the evolution from classical Roman to Byzantine armies and their chief enemies, the Persians, Goths, and Vandals. It reassesses Belisarius' generalship, comparing him to Caesar, Alexander, and Hannibal, and includes line drawings, battle plans, and photographs. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X09834 **Who's Who in the Age of Alexander and his Successors** *From Chaironeia to Ipsos (338–301 BC) by Peter G. Tsouras* Waldemar Heckel's Who's Who in the Age of Alexander and his Successors is a comprehensive compilation of over 1,150 concise biographies of individuals involved in Alexander the Great's life and campaigns, as well as the power struggles after his death. This second edition, expanded from the acclaimed 2006 edition, offers balanced biographies drawn from literary and epigraphic sources, making it an essential guide to this pivotal historical era and one of history's most successful military commanders. *Casemate Bought-In* Hardback 336-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



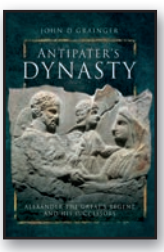
782328 **Hellenistic and Roman Naval Wars, 336 BC–31 BC** *by John D. Grainger* The period between Alexander the Great's conquests and the Battle of Actium is known for epic battles and territorial conquests, but Hellenistic monarchies, Carthaginians, and the Roman Republic were also active at sea. Huge resources were invested in fleets as symbols of prestige and military power across the Mediterranean. John Grainger analyzes naval technology, tactics, and strategies, highlighting how the Rhodians and Romans preferred smaller vessels over the larger galleys favored by Hellenistic monarchs. This is a study of a neglected aspect of ancient warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



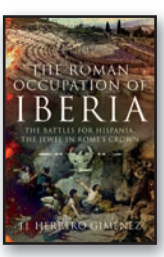
874800 **Greece Against Rome** *The Fall of the Hellenistic Kingdoms 250–31 BC by Philip Matyszak* Towards the middle of the third century BC, the Hellenistic kingdoms, remnants of Alexander the Great's empire, were at their peak, vastly superior to Rome in population, economy, and military power, as well as in medicine, architecture, science, philosophy, and literature. Philip Matyszak narrates how, over two-and-a-half centuries, Rome conquered these kingdoms while adopting Hellenistic culture, resulting in a hybrid known as 'Graeco-Roman.' The story is told from the Hellenistic viewpoint, focusing on their internal power struggles until the Roman threat becomes paramount. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



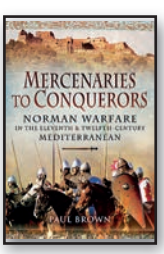
766731 **Cross & Crescent in the Balkans** *The Ottoman Conquest of Southeastern Europe by David Nicolle* This is not just another retelling of the Fall of Constantinople; it chronicles an extraordinary century that began when Ottoman Turkish warriors were invited by the Byzantine Emperor to assist in civil wars within the declining empire. One hundred and eight years later, Constantinople fell to the powerful Ottoman Turks, who viewed themselves as heirs to the Byzantine and Roman legacies. The book details the military, political, cultural, and personal stories of both winners and losers, along with the outsiders drawn into the rise of the Ottoman Empire. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 272-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



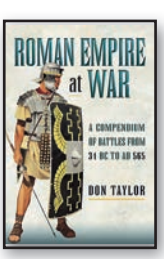
730886 **Antipater's Dynasty** *Alexander the Great's Regent and his Successors by John D. Grainger* Antipater was crucial in the rise of Macedon under Philip II and in the succession of Alexander III (the Great). He ruled Macedon during Alexander's absence, defeating the Spartans in 331 BC. After Alexander's death, he quelled a Greek uprising and became regent for Alexander's half-brother and infant son. He brokered a settlement among the Successors but died in 319 BC, appointing Polyperchon as regent. Antipater's son Cassander later became king but had Alexander IV killed. The saga concludes with Nikaia's failed attempt to rule Macedon. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213674 **The Roman Occupation of Iberia** *The Battles for Hispania, the Jewel in Rome's Crown by J J Herrero Giménez* Hispania, the Roman name for the Iberian Peninsula, significantly influenced Ancient Rome's history. Key figures like emperors Trajan and Hadrian, and philosophers such as Seneca hailed from this region. Hispania was a battleground in the Second Punic War and faced fierce resistance from Iberian and Celtic tribes. It witnessed critical Civil War battles and Augustus's struggles against the Cantabrian revolts. Following Rome's collapse, the Goths occupied Hispania, yet the Hispano-Romans persisted, leaving a lasting cultural and historical legacy. *Frontline Books* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



828476 **Mercenaries to Conquerors** *Norman Warfare in the Eleventh and Twelfth-Century Mediterranean by Paul Brown* When a band of Norman adventurers arrived in southern Italy to fight in the Lombard insurrections against the Byzantine Empire in the early 1000s, few predicted they would seize control of Apulia, Calabria, and Sicily within a generation. Paul Brown's thoroughly researched study answers how they made such gains and consolidated power, focusing on their military progress from mercenaries to conquerors and crusaders. The narrative highlights the dominant role of Norman leaders like Robert Guiscard, Bohemond, Roger II, and Tancred. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



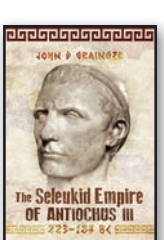
869080 **Roman Empire at War** *A Compendium of Roman Battles from 31 B.C. to A.D. 565 by Don Taylor* In a single volume, Roman Empire at War catalogs every significant battle fought by the Roman Empire from Augustus to Justinian I, including many minor ones. Each entry is based solely on Ancient, Late Antique, and Early Medieval texts, providing a concise description of battles as chronicled by the earliest sources. The author refrains from analyzing or embellishing the evidence, allowing the original writers to speak for themselves. This work serves as an excellent first-stop reference for understanding the battles of the Roman Empire. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



773982 **The Reign of Emperor Antoninus Pius, AD 138–161** *by John S McHugh* The reign of Antoninus Pius is seen as the peak of the Roman Empire, yet gaps in historical sources have led to its neglect by modern historians. As one of the five good emperors, he presided over a prosperous pax Romana, but his Golden Age was partly a product of imperial propaganda. Serious conflicts arose in North Africa and Dacia, along with a major revolt in Britain. Upon his death, the empire faced impending invasions and rebellions. Adopted by Hadrian after Lucius Aelius Caesar's death, Antoninus balanced his safety, succession, and threats, providing twenty-three years of stability. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 256-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



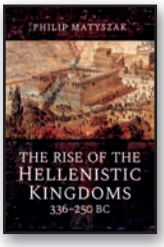
84854A **Military History of Late Rome 395-425** *by Ilkka Syvänne* This ambitious series provides a comprehensive narrative of late Roman military history from 284-641, detailing changes in organization, equipment, strategy, and tactics among Roman forces and their enemies. The Military History of Late Rome focuses on 395-425, a time when the Roman Empire faced the Great Migrations and civil wars. General Stilicho defended the Empire until his assassination in 409, leading to the Visigoths' capture of Rome in 410. The book explores the reasons behind these events and contrasts the survival of the East Romans against the challenges faced by the West. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 384-pages ~~$52.95~~ **$37.50**



774934 **The Seleukid Empire of Antiochus III, 223–187 BC** *by John D. Grainger* The second volume in John Grainger's history of the Seleukid Empire focuses on the reign of Antiochus III. Often remembered for his defeat at Magnesia, Antiochus is revealed as a powerful ruler who emerged from civil war in 223 as the sole survivor of the Seleukid dynasty. Despite setbacks, he restored control over the empire, launched a significant Eastern campaign, conquered Thrace, and wrested Syria from Ptolemaic control. His ambitions continued until his death in 187 BC, leaving the empire as one of the most powerful states in the world. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



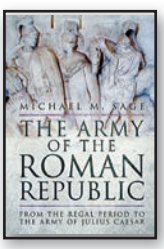
782267 **The Wars of the Maccabees** *by John D. Grainger* By the early second century BC, Israel was under the Hellenistic Seleucid Empire. The deliberate Hellenization and suppression of Jewish practices by Antiochus IV sparked a revolt in 167 BC, led by Judah Maccabee and his brothers. Using guerrilla tactics, the insurrection faced the Seleucid army, establishing the Maccabees as the Hasmonean Dynasty. Judah's ritual cleansing of the Temple after his victories is celebrated at Hanukkah. Internal disputes weakened the state, leading to Roman domination. John D. Grainger details the revolt's causes, Maccabean campaigns, and the eventual rise of Herod. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



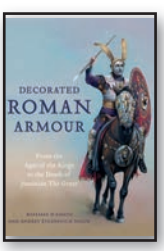
874763 **The Rise of the Hellenistic Kingdoms 336–250 BC** *by Philip Matyszak* When Alexander the Great died in 323 BC, his vast empire quickly fragmented into several successor states that dominated Asia Minor, Greece, the Levant, and Egypt for the next three hundred years. Philip Matyszak's narrative highlights the Eastern Greeks' contributions to philosophy, science, and culture, while focusing on the constant rivalries, politics, and wars among the Hellenistic rulers. These kingdoms were military and diplomatic innovators, with their conflicts echoing the superpower rivalries of later centuries, filled with flawed heroes, intrigue, treachery, and conquest. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



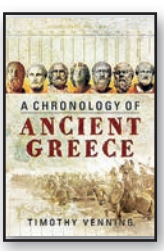
710093 **Rome: Republic into Empire** *The Civil Wars of the First Century BCE by Paul Chrystal* Rome: Republic into Empire examines the political and social reasons behind Rome's descent into civil war in the early 1st century BCE and the ongoing conflicts throughout the century. It details the protagonists, their military skills, political aims, and the battles fought, discussing the consequences of each and how the final conflict led to a significant change in the Roman political system with the rise of an autocratic empire. Paul Chrystal uses diverse literary and archaeological evidence to provide insight into this turbulent period in ancient Rome. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



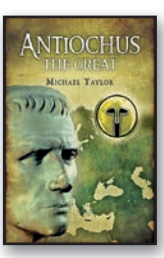
463794 **The Army of the Roman Republic** *From the Regal Period to the Army of Julius Caesar by Michael Sage* From the expulsion of its last king in 753, the Roman republic fought for survival through centuries of warfare, evolving its armies to meet diverse threats with mixed fortunes but ultimate success. As defense shifted to territorial expansion, forces adapted to varied terrains and climates. Michael Sage traces the army's development from clan-based forces to the manipular and cohortal legion, examining weapons, tactics, and operational capabilities against enemies like the Celts, Samnites, Carthaginians, and Hellenistic armies. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 352-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



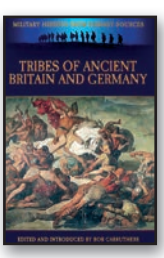
892873 **Decorated Roman Armour** *From the Age of the Kings to the Death of Justinian the Great by Raffaele D'Amato* From the Bronze Age, warriors adorned their arms and armor with items to showcase wealth and power. Magnificently decorated shields served as both defense and symbols of social status, reflecting the ideals of their communities. This extensively researched book combines years of study and recent archaeological findings. "Decorated Roman Armour" features richly illustrated battlefield, tournament, and parade armor from Rome's early days. Dr. Raffaele D'Amato, a Turin-based expert in ancient military history, authored this significant work. *Frontline Books* Hardback 392-pages ~~$50.00~~ **$35.50**



834286 **A Chronology of Ancient Greece** *by Timothy Venning* This book presents a coherent narrative of the politico-military history of ancient Greece, starting with the Bronze and early Iron Age, based on reliable scholarship and legendary accounts. From the Persian Wars onward, a year-by-year chronology is constructed from ancient sources, with day-by-day narratives where possible. The geographical scope expands with Greek colonization and interactions with Middle Eastern and Italian states. It covers the expansion under Alexander and details battles and political crises, referencing differing historical opinions where certainty is lacking. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



844636 **Antiochus The Great** *by Michael Taylor* A teenage king in 223 BC, Antiochus III inherited a troubled empire marked by civil strife and territorial losses. He proved a true heir of Alexander, defeating rebel armies and launching campaigns that reaffirmed Seleucid control as far as modern Afghanistan and Pakistan. After a setback at Raphia, he triumphed over Ptolemy V at Panion (200 BC). Challenging Roman power, he faced defeat at Thermopylae and Magnesia, leading to the Peace of Apamea. Despite losses, Antiochus III left the Seleucid Empire stronger, and Michael Taylor also explores Seleucid military and royal administration. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



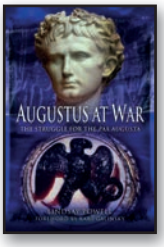
592380 **Tribes of Ancient Britain and Germany** *by Bob Carruthers* Publius (or Gaius) Cornelius Tacitus (AD 56 – AD 117) was a senator and historian of the Roman Empire. His major works, the Annals and the Histories, examine the reigns of Emperors Tiberius, Claudius, and Nero, covering the Roman Empire's history from Augustus's death in AD 14 to Emperor Domitian's death in AD 96. There are significant gaps in the texts, including a four-book lacuna in the Annals. Tacitus is renowned for his concise Latin prose and insights into power politics. Edited by Emmy Award-winning author Bob Carruthers, this work is essential for classical history enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 112-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



X19453 **Early Ships and Seafaring** *European Water Transport by Seán McGrail* Early Ships and Seafaring: Water Transport Within Europe builds on Professor Seán McGrail's 2006 volume Ancient Boats and Ships by exploring the construction and use of boats and ships from the Stone Age to AD 1500. It covers the Mediterranean and Atlantic Europe, making the subject accessible to those with little knowledge of ancient or modern boat building. McGrail introduces readers to this discipline through theories and techniques in the study of early boats, utilizing various types of evidence, including archaeological, documentary, iconographic, experimental, and ethnographic. *Pen and Sword Archaeology* Paperback 208-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



X75671 **Military History of Late Rome 602–641** *by Ilkka Syvänne* Military History of Late Rome 602–641 provides a fresh analysis of the Roman Empire from Phocas's reign (602-10) to Heraclius's death (641). This era saw the collapse of Roman defenses, with the Persians conquering key territories and the Avars and Slavs ravaging the Balkans. However, Heraclius's holy war led to a remarkable counterattack against the Persians, restoring Roman fortunes. This volume revises views on these events, detailing the reasons behind the Romans' victories and losses against the Muslims, and highlights the epic campaigns and commanders involved. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 352-pages ~~$52.95~~ **$37.50**



X23368 **Augustus at War** *The Struggle for the Pax Augusta by Lindsay Powell* Lindsay Powell's new book reveals the truth behind the Pax Augusta, exposing the constant military action of the Roman Army from 31 BC to AD 14, as Augustus nearly doubled the Empire's size. Despite being a second-rate field commander, Augustus's strategic genius and management of war through loyal legati allowed him to maintain power. Powell profiles over 50 of these deputies, showcasing their contributions. Drawing on various historical sources, this work offers a fresh assessment of Augustus and his era, shaping a pivotal moment in world history. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 496-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



387198 **Roman Warriors** *The Paintings of Graham Sumner by Graham Sumner* Gathering stunning artwork from Graham Sumner's expansive portfolio, this colorful anthology features never-before-seen illustrations that showcase his ability to bring Ancient Rome to life. Introduced by best-selling historian Adrian Goldsworthy, Sumner's reconstructions of Roman warriors are complemented by informative text from historian Simon Elliott. This combination provides detailed insights into this fascinating period of military history, immersing readers in the ancient world and enhancing their understanding of Roman warriors and the expertise of Sumner and Elliott. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$70.00~~ **$49.50**



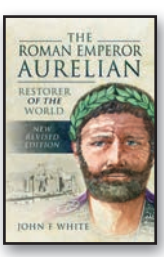
895287 **Military History of Late Rome 518–565** *by Ilkka Syvänne* The Military History of Late Rome 518-565 provides a fresh analysis of the revival of Roman fortunes during the reigns of Justin I and Justinian I. It details the re-conquests of North Africa, Italy, and southern Spain, and explores the encounters between Romans and Persians, as well as battles against barbarians in the Balkans. The author focuses on tactics and battles, analyzing engagements like Dara, Satala, and Callinicum, while highlighting military exploits of figures like Belisarius, Narses, and other generals, including John Troglita, celebrated by the poet Corippus. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 464-pages ~~$52.95~~ **$37.50**



790453 **Themistocles** *The Powerbroker of Athens by Jeffrey Smith* This biography of Themistocles of Athens details his role in the Greek victory over the Persian invasions of 490 BC and 480-479 BC, while also exploring his career before and after these conflicts. A proponent of populist politics, he used ostracism to eliminate rivals and rose to power, strengthening Athens' fleet and securing support from the poor. He fought at Marathon and commanded the fleet at Artemisium and Salamis, winning through subterfuge. Ironically, he was later ostracized and ended his days as governor of Magnesia in Asia Minor. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 312-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



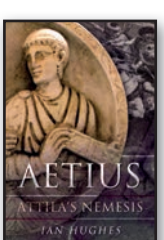
883260 **Mesopotamia & Arabia** *by Lee Fratantuono* This volume explores the Roman invasions and military operations in Mesopotamia and Arabia, where Rome achieved its greatest expansion under Emperor Trajan around AD 120. Under the Severans, efforts were made to link these regions into a stronghold against Eastern enemies. Chapters detail the conquest of these territories, analyzing the Roman, Parthian, Sassanian, and Arab armies and the reasons for their successes and failures. The narrative of Rome's rise and fall in the Far East illustrates the dynamics of the greatest military empire of the ancient world. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



781871 **The Roman Emperor Aurelian** *Restorer of the World by John F. White* The ancient Sibylline prophecies foretold that the Roman Empire would last for 1000 years. As the expected dissolution approached in the mid-third century AD, the empire faced chaos with civil wars and barbarian invasions. In just five years, General Aurelian expelled the barbarians, reunited the empire, and initiated major reforms. His accomplishments, hailed by scholars, remain largely unknown to the public. Aurelian's achievements allowed the Roman Empire to survive for another two centuries, shaping the legacy of Roman civilization for future European states. This is a new, revised edition. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



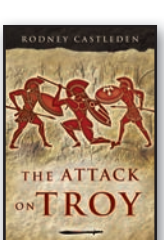
751898 **Armies of Ancient Greece Circa 500 to 338 BC** *History, Organization & Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* Conflict was rife among the Greeks of the Classical period, featuring famous wars like the defeat of the Persians at Marathon, the Spartans' stand at Thermopylae, the Peloponnesian War, and the March of the Ten Thousand. Gabriele Esposito examines hoplites and other troops, including light infantry and cavalry, detailing their arms, armor, organization, and tactics. His informative text is illustrated with color photographs showing how the equipment was worn and used, covering the period from the Persian Wars to the Macedonian victory at the Battle of Chaeronea. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



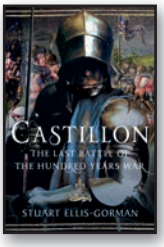
778840 **Aetius** *Attila's Nemesis by Ian Hughes* In AD 453, Attila, leading a vast force of Huns and allies, was rampaging through Gaul, laying siege to Orleans and threatening to extend his empire to the Atlantic. He was defeated on the Catalaunian Plain by a coalition led by Aetius, a key figure in Late Roman history. Aetius, a former hostage among the Goths and Huns, gained unique insights into their military strategies. This biography by Ian Hughes explores Aetius's significant yet overlooked role in preserving the Western Roman Empire during its decline. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 304-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



781598 **Egypt and Judaea** *by John D. Grainger* Egypt was the last of the Macedonian Successor states to fall to Roman expansion. The Ptolemaic rulers allied with Rome, but Cleopatra's affair with Marc Antony placed her against Octavian. After their defeat at Actium, Octavian brought Egypt under Roman control, though it took several campaigns to fully subjugate it. Judaea posed ongoing challenges, leading to direct Roman military involvement to quell revolts. This book narrates these campaigns, detailing how the Roman war machine faced new foes and terrain, complemented by color plates from Graham Sumner. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



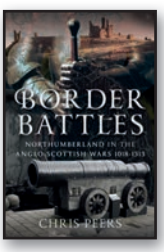
766762 **The Attack on Troy** *by Rodney Castleden* 3300 years ago, Agamemnon, king of Mycenae, attacked Troy in western Anatolia. The bloody siege that followed gave rise to one of the most famous legends of the ancient world, intriguing scholars ever since. In this investigation, Rodney Castleden reconsiders the evidence to establish the facts and provide a historical basis for this potent myth of ancient warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



216722 **Castillon** *The Last Battle of the Hundred Years War by Stuart Ellis-Gorman* The Battle of Castillon, fought on 17 July 1453, marked the end of the Hundred Years War and a disastrous defeat for England, leading to the collapse of English rule in Gascony. French King Charles VII unified his kingdom, leaving England with only Calais. The battle featured key figures like John Talbot and the Gascon nobility against French soldiers and mercenaries, supported by the Bureau brothers' artillery. Despite its significance, Castillon has been overlooked in English scholarship. This book provides a comprehensive study of the battle, its origins, and its legacy. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



797452 **The Highland Battles** *Warfare on Scotland's Northern Frontier in the Early Middle Ages by Chris Peers* The wars in Scotland's northern and western highlands from the ninth to fourteenth centuries were crucial yet underexplored in military history. This period led to a more settled history, with the Highlands controlled by Norwegian kings or Norse warlords resisting Scottish authority. Chris Peers's study provides a vivid account of key battles like Skitten Moor and Renfrew, illustrating the conflict's phases and strategies. He also examines the international context of these conflicts and their impact on Scotland's relations with England, Ireland, and Europe. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 216-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



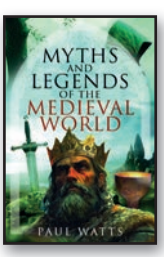
216712 **Border Battles** *Northumberland in the Anglo-Scottish Wars, 1018-1513 by Chris Peers* Border Battles details the Anglo-Scottish Wars from 1018 to 1513. Author Chris Peers connects the campaigns with the political and geographical factors that influenced them. It covers key battles, including Alnwick, Carham, Berwick on Tweed, and Flodden, the largest battle between the two kingdoms. A chapter discusses castles built in Northumberland for defense, focusing on Bamborough, Warkworth, Alnwick, and Chillingham. Each chapter includes a guide to visiting the sites and features photographs of the battlefields and notable locations. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213732 **Armies of the Hundred Years' War 1337–1453** *History, Organization, Weapons, Equipment and Tactics by Gabriele Esposito* The Hundred Years' War is a pivotal conflict in British history, marked by battles like Crecy, Poitiers, and Agincourt, and figures such as the Black Prince, Henry V, and Joan of Arc. Gabriele Esposito provides context with earlier Anglo-French conflicts and the Plantagenet-Valois dispute, followed by a concise overview of the war's events. He details the organization, tactics, and equipment of various forces, including Scottish and Spanish troops, and illustrates the evolution of warfare from longbowmen to artillery. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213716 **Searching for the Last Anglo-Saxon King** *Harold Godwinson, England's Golden Warrior by Paula Lofting* Harold Godwinson emerged in English history as a significant figure, yet his legacy is often overshadowed by his defeat against William the Conqueror. Reigning for just ten months, his achievements as dux Anglorum and king were marred by Norman propaganda. This examination delves into Harold's origins, his possible ties to the House of Wessex, and the truth behind his claim to the throne. Paula Lofting critiques previous research, offering a clearer view of Harold's life, death, and the fate of his remains after Hastings in October 1066. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 232-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



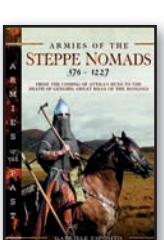
213446 **Myths and Legends of the Medieval World** *by Paul Watts* No one can deny the enduring power of medieval myths and legends. Tales of King Arthur, Merlin, Robin Hood, and the Holy Grail remain fascinating today. However, the stories we have inherited have often been transformed by later generations. This book aims to transport readers back to the age of the Plantagenets, exploring these stories in detail and their significance to people of that time. Myths and Legends of the Medieval World provides a detailed account of medieval mythology in its original context, addressing questions about the Holy Grail, fairy tales, witchcraft, and the Templars. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 256-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



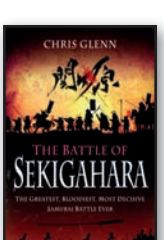
X21821 **Stephen and Matilda's Civil War** *Cousins of Anarchy by Matthew Lewis* The Anarchy was the first civil war in post-Conquest England, lasting from 1135 to 1154 during King Stephen's reign. Following Henry I's death, he had barons swear to recognize his daughter Matilda as heir. When she delayed moving to England, Stephen rushed to be crowned. Supported by his brother Henry, Bishop of Winchester, Stephen's reign faced Matilda's challenge for her birthright, leading to over a decade of civil war. Matthew Lewis examines both sides to understand this crucial period and questions the extent of the anarchy. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 280-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X35187 **1314: The Year of Bannockburn** *by Callum Watson* The Battle of Bannockburn, fought on June 23-24, 1314, is a pivotal moment in Scottish history, showcasing how a smaller, organized militia can defeat a larger foe. This book provides an in-depth study of the battle's context, examining the preparations of both sides and their reactions to the outcome. Dr. Callum Watson analyzes Scotland's state in autumn 1313, King Robert's health, and the siege of Stirling, which set the stage for confrontation. The battle's details, Bruce's strategies, and the aftermath, including English defenses and Bruce's parliament at Cambuskenneth Abbey, are thoroughly explored. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



213519 **Armies of the Steppe Nomads, 376–1227** *From the Coming of Attila's Huns to the Death of Genghis, Great Khan of the Mongols by Gabriele Esposito* Gabriele Esposito presents an overview of the military history, organization, and equipment of nomadic peoples of the Eurasian steppes from the Huns to Genghis Khan. Each chapter focuses on a group that played a significant military role, including the Huns, Avars, Magyars, Bulgars, Khazars, Alans, Pechenegs, Cumans-Kipchaks, Turks, and Mongols. The author details their military tactics and interactions with other civilizations, highlighting their impact on world history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



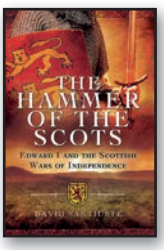
X1417A **The Battle of Sekigahara** *The Greatest, Bloodiest, Most Decisive Samurai Battle Ever by Chris Glenn* Sekigahara was the greatest samurai battle in history, occurring after Oda Nobunaga's unification of Japan and Toyotomi Hideyoshi's death in 1598. A power struggle ensued between Toyotomi loyalists and Tokugawa Ieyasu, leading to the decisive Battle of Sekigahara on October 21, 1600. Lasting just six hours, it resulted in 30,000 samurai deaths and the rise of the Tokugawa Shogunate, which ruled for 260 years. Chris Glenn explores the events leading to the battle, the key figures, the battle's progression, and the aftermath, including samurai weapons and customs. *Frontline Books* Paperback 216-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X13796 **The Long War for Britannia, 367–664** *Arthur and the History of Post-Roman Britain by Edwin Pace* The Long War for Britannia recounts two centuries of 'lost' British history, proving early records from this period are not 'fake news'. It shows that discrepancies in dates are illusory, stemming from the later transition to Anno Domini dating. The book also reveals that King Arthur and Uther Pendragon are not medieval fantasy; different regions had varied memories of Arthur, from a 'Proud Tyrant' to a savior. Uther's deeds mirror those of the Mercian king Penda, illustrating how these differing narratives distort history. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 400-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



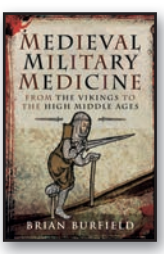
796615 **Castle Builders** *Approaches to Castle Design and Construction in the Middle Ages by Malcolm James Baillie-Hislop* In Castle Builders, Malcolm Hislop examines the popular subject of castles from the unique perspective of design and construction. This introduction reveals the personalities behind their creation—the architects and craftsmen—and the techniques they used, along with how style and technology spread. Castle Builders takes a thematic and chronological approach, covering construction techniques, the evolution of the great tower, military engineering, domestic accommodation, and the role of aesthetics in castle design. *Pen and Sword Archaeology* Paperback 272-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



59012P **The Hammer of the Scots** *Edward I and the Scottish Wars of Independence by David Santiuste* Known to posterity as Scottorum Malleus – the Hammer of the Scots – Edward I was one of medieval England's most formidable kings. This book presents a fresh interpretation of Edward's military career in the context of his Scottish wars. It examines Edward's personality and his struggles with tenacious opponents like Robert the Bruce and William Wallace, while also considering the wider impact of his campaigns on society, providing a compelling portrait of the British Isles at war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



X13192 **The Battle of Hastings 1066 - The Uncomfortable Truth** *Revealing the True Location of England's Most Famous Battle by John Grehan* The Battle of Hastings is a defining event in English history, analyzed by scholars and historians. Yet, the location of the battle has never been seriously questioned—until now. This study examines early sources and modern interpretations to uncover evidence ignored by historians that challenges the traditional view of the battlefield's location. The authors investigate the terrain and archaeological data to reveal the true site where history was made. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 192-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



754745 **Medieval Military Medicine** *From the Vikings to the High Middle Ages by Brian Burfield* Soldiers of the Middle Ages faced deadly weapons that caused gruesome injuries, while disease and disability also played significant roles in the harsh realities of war from the ninth to thirteenth centuries in Northern and Western Europe. Brian Burfield's study examines surgical methods for treating wounds, disfiguring scars, and illnesses like dysentery. It includes a chapter on psychological trauma, particularly among Vikings, and features individual cases drawn from chronicles, surgeries, and literature, enriched by modern archaeological evidence. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



383572 **The Last Years of the Teutonic Knights** *Lithuania, Poland and the Teutonic Order by William Urban* The Battle of Grunwald, fought on 15 July 1410 during the Polish-Lithuanian-Teutonic War, was a pivotal conflict in Medieval Europe. The Kingdom of Poland, led by King Jagiello, and the Grand Duchy of Lithuania, led by Grand Duke Vytautas, defeated the Teutonic Knights, marking the start of their decline. This battle shifted the balance of power in Central and Eastern Europe, establishing the Polish-Lithuanian union as a dominant force. William L Urban provides a detailed account of the battles, characters, and events surrounding this monumental era. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 384-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



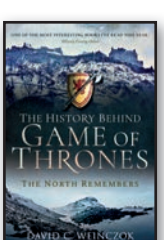
X9397A **Armies of Anglo-Saxon England 410–1066** *History, Organization and Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* In the early 5th century, Germanic Angles, Saxons, and Jutes settled in the ruins of Roman Britannia, leading to centuries of warfare as they established independent kingdoms. They faced the Vikings, initially as raiders, then as conquerors. The last Viking invasion was defeated by Harold Godwinson at Stamford Bridge, but he fell to the Normans in 1066, ending the Anglo-Saxon Age. Gabriele Esposito provides an overview of Anglo-Saxon military history, detailing campaigns, forces, tactics, and equipment, supported by color images of replica Saxon war gear. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X7715B **The Anglo-Saxons at War** *by Paul Hill* In the time of the great Anglo-Saxon kings like Alfred and Athelstan, what was warfare really like? Paul Hill's study answers how armies were organized, how warriors were armed and trained, and the Anglo-Saxon experience of war. He explores the roles of kings and noblemen, the fyrd's mobilization, and the use of cavalry. Hill covers land and naval warfare, politics, and diplomacy, detailing weapons and armor used in combat. Vivid accounts of battles against the Danes, including Ashdown, Maldon, and Stamford Bridge, reveal the brutal reality of warfare in this key stage of medieval history. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X1061A **The Fortress Kingdom** *The Wars of Aethelflaed and Edward the Elder, 899–927 by Paul Hill* In the second part of his four-volume military and political history of the Anglo-Saxon kingdom, Paul Hill follows Æthelflæd, Alfred the Great's daughter, and Edward the Elder, Alfred's son, as they expand their rule after Alfred's death. Facing Danish hostility in the early tenth century, they used military strength and fortress building to retain control and conquer lands held by Danish lords. Hill's narrative incorporates the latest theories on the military organization of the Anglo-Saxons and their adversaries, providing insight into a sophisticated kingdom. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



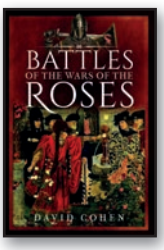
781451 **The History Behind Game of Thrones** *The North Remembers by David C. Weinczok* A wall in the distant north divides the world. Ruthless sea-born warriors raid the coasts, seeking lost glories. A young nobleman and his kin are slaughtered under a truce banner in a mighty castle. A warrior king becomes a legend after smiting his foe in a nation-forging battle. This isn't Westeros – it's Scotland. The History Behind Game of Thrones: The North Remembers uses George R. R. Martin's universe to explore Scotland's history, revealing the significance of castles, the limits of a king's power, and the reality of siege, while connecting the two worlds. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 248-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



382858 **Medieval Combat in Colour** *Hans Talhoffer's Illustrated Manual of Swordfighting and Close-Quarter Combat from 1467 by Hans Talhoffer* Hans Talhoffer's 1467 fencing manual illustrates the intricacies of medieval fighting, covering judicial duels and personal combat. Combatants used footwork, timing, and distance to enhance the sword's capabilities, supplemented by grappling, wrestling, and disarming techniques. Every attack had a defense and every defense a counter-attack. Talhoffer details techniques for unarmored fighting, pole-axe, dagger, sword and buckler, and mounted combat. This guide, with 268 images, showcases skilled, sophisticated, and ruthless fighting. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X23382 **Founder, Fighter, Saxon Queen** *Aethelflaed, Lady of the Mercians by Margaret C Jones* Alfred the Great's daughter, Aethelflaed, Lady of the Mercians, defied expectations as the first Saxon woman to rule a kingdom, leading her army against Viking invaders and arranging for her daughter to succeed her. To protect her people, she rebuilt Chester and Gloucester and established seven new towns, shaping the Midlands. This book brings Aethelflaed's world to life, from her childhood in wartime to her achievements as ruler, and traces her enduring legacy through medieval art to contemporary works. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



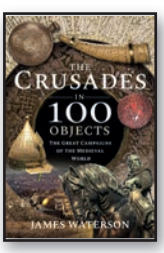
X8310A **Battles of the Wars of the Roses** *by David Cohen* The Wars of the Roses were a series of bloody battles between the houses of Lancaster and York for control of the English crown, ending the Plantagenet dynasty. This history covers the seventeen battles from 1455 to 1487, starting with the Yorkist victory at St Albans. It details the bloodiest battle at Towton, the death of Edward Prince of Wales at Tewkesbury, and Richard III's defeat at Bosworth. The final chapter explores the mystery of the Princes in the Tower. This work incorporates the latest research and includes images, maps, and genealogical charts. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 240-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



X97512 **Wars of the Roses** *The People, Places and Battlefields of the Yorkists and Lancastrians by Paul Kendall* The Wars of the Roses ravaged England and Wales for three decades, decimating the nobility and paving the way for the merchant class and Renaissance ideals. This book explores the buildings, monuments, towns, and battlefields from that era, including St Albans, Bosworth, and castles like Lulow and Bamburg. It features beautiful photographs and stories of major battles and smaller engagements, alongside sites like the Tower of London and Micklegate Bar, offering a journey through the history of this bloody conflict. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X8798A **The Battles That Created England 793-1100** *How Alfred and his Successors Defeated the Vikings to Unite the Kingdoms by Arthur C Wright* The warfare of the Early Middle Ages is often seen as obscure, lost between the Romans and Normans. However, it reveals English resilience against Viking incursions, uniting the Saxon kingdoms of East Anglia, Mercia, Northumbria, Kent, Essex, Sussex, and Wessex. From weak Æthelred to the strong Alfred, this era featured brutal battles, with warriors employing sophisticated strategies. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicles serve as our principal source, providing a framework to understand how the English nation emerged from conflict. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



795304 **The Crusades in 100 Objects** *The Great Campaigns of the Medieval World by James Waterson* For half a millennium, the Catholic Church sanctioned military campaigns against perceived enemies. The rise of Islam led to Muslim warriors seizing the Holy Land and threatening Constantinople, prompting Pope Urban II to advocate the first crusade. Over 200 years, nine military campaigns ensued, along with lesser-known crusades in northern Europe and against the Cathars. The Ottoman advance spurred further crusades in the Balkans and Spain. This collection of artifacts, from castles to coins, reveals the largely forgotten conflicts that shaped the Western World. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



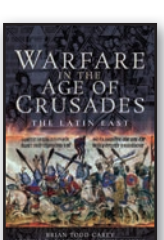
X08875 **Medieval Military Combat** *Battle Tactics and Fighting Techniques of the Wars of the Roses by Dr Tom Lewis OAM* We don't know how medieval soldiers fought. Did they just walk forward in armor smashing each other with maces and poleaxes for hours, as depicted in films like Game of Thrones? It's impossible to fight that way for long due to exhaustion. We know more about Roman and Greek combat than the 1300 to 1550 period. How did soldiers in the War of the Roses and battles like Agincourt and Towton fight? Medieval Military Combat reveals the techniques of these battles and challenges the exaggerated numbers in historical accounts, focusing on the Battle of Towton. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X30885 **The Knights Templar at War, 1120–1312** *by Paul Hill* Many books cover the Knights Templar, the medieval military order pivotal in the crusades against Muslims in the Holy Land and Europe. However, Paul Hill's illustrated study focuses on the military context of their operations, examining their role in warfare for nearly two hundred years. Founded to protect pilgrims, the Templars were key in battles and sieges. Hill explores their funding, organization, strategies, leadership, and the fortifications they built, providing a detailed look at their military campaigns and tactics. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 264-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X8417A **The Early Anglo-Saxon Kings** *by Tony Sullivan* This book takes a new look at archaeological and literary evidence, focusing on the fragmenting Diocese, provincial, and civitas structures of post-Roman Britain. It contextualizes events with increased Germanic immigration and significant continuity of population and land use. It covers the migration period, detailing the foundation stories of Hengest, Horsa, Cerdic, Cynric, and Ælle, the first king Bede describes as holding imperium. It concludes with Penda's death, illustrating the emergence of a 'warband' culture, the rise of petty kingdoms, and dark age warfare from Saxon mercenaries to 655. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 240-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



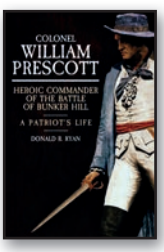
730213 **Warfare in the Age of Crusades** *The Latin East by John Cairns* Warfare in the Age of Crusades: The Latin East details the key campaigns, battles, and sieges that defined the crusading period, focusing on military technologies, tactics, and strategies. It examines the role of papal monarchy, the relationship between Catholic Europe and the Byzantine Empire, and the influence of religious military orders. Each major crusade to the Levant is analyzed, along with the Islamic response and the rise of the Mamluks. The book concludes with the Mongol campaigns and the final siege of Acre in 1291, featuring maps that enhance the narrative. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 344-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



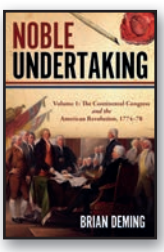
215721 **The Florida Campaign, 1774–83** *by Robert Buccellato* During the Revolutionary War, East Florida was a strategic British outpost. George Washington aimed to neutralize it due to its proximity to Georgia and the Carolinas. The colony became a haven for runaway slaves, especially after Lord Dunmore's 1775 proclamation, leading to a surge in armed African-Americans and natives fighting against the Patriots. East Florida experienced two major battles and significant political intrigue, with loyalist sympathies among its leaders. It was also the site of the last battle of the war in 1783, explored in this fully illustrated volume. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



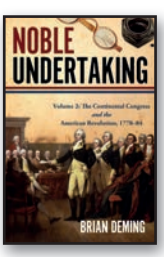
215452 **Fighting for Philadelphia** *Forts Mercer and Mifflin, the Battle of Whitemarsh, and the Road to Valley Forge, October 5-December 19, 1777 by Michael C. Harris* The weeks of fighting along the Delaware River at Fort Mercer, Fort Mifflin, and Gloucester are often overlooked in American Revolution literature. Michael C. Harris's Fighting for Philadelphia rescues these actions from obscurity, contextualizing them with the Saratoga Campaign and concluding his trilogy. This study merges the strategic, political, and tactical history of operations between Germantown and the Continental Army's arrival at Valley Forge. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 480-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



215626 **Colonel William Prescott** *Heroic Commander of the Battle of Bunker Hill by Donald R. Ryan* Before the United States was established, certain individuals and events significantly impacted history. One such event was the battle of Bunker Hill in June 1775, where Colonel William Prescott emerged as a key figure. A humble man of high integrity and a beloved patriot, Prescott led inexperienced fighters against a formidable British force, showcasing the American fighting spirit. Although his men retreated after a fierce defense, Prescott survived and participated in major Revolutionary events. This book revives the legacy of this true American hero. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213361 **Noble Undertaking** *Volume 1: The Continental Congress and the American Revolution, 1774–78 by Brian Deming* Beginning as a convention of delegates seeking to mend ties with Great Britain, the Continental Congress evolved into an assembly tasked with founding a new nation amid war. This book examines the crises faced by Congress and how a group of mostly affluent men led a rebellion. Delegates debated endlessly, fled Philadelphia under British threat, and expressed their frustrations through letters. Despite its weaknesses, Congress managed to keep the union intact, finance the war, and forge crucial alliances, ultimately paving the way for a new republic. *Brookline Books* Hardback 432-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213373 **Noble Undertaking** *Volume 2: The Continental Congress and the American Revolution, 1778–84 by Brian Deming* In 1778, the prospects for the new United States seem promising despite the ongoing War for Independence. The Continental Congress's diplomatic team has secured an alliance with France, forcing the British to retreat from Philadelphia. However, British troops still occupy New York City, and challenges remain in securing peace. Congress faces crises, including the betrayal of Benedict Arnold and the collapse of Continental currency. After fleeing Philadelphia due to discontent among troops, Congress ratifies the peace treaty in Annapolis. *Brookline Books* Hardback 432-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X4133A **Winning the Ten Crucial Days** *The Keys to Victory in George Washington's Legendary Winter Campaign by David Price* The "Ten Crucial Days" winter campaign of 1776–77 is a pivotal moment in the American War of Independence. David Price examines this period through five key factors: leadership, geography, weather, artillery, and contingency. His narrative differs from earlier works by focusing on the interplay of these elements rather than a chronological account. The leadership of George Washington, combined with favorable geography, weather, superior artillery, and fortuitous events, won the "Ten Crucial Days" and advanced the Revolutionary cause toward independence. *Brookline Books* Hardback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



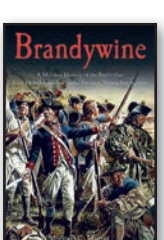
216981 **The Traitor's Homecoming** *Benedict Arnold's Raid on New London, Connecticut, September 4-13, 1781 by Matthew E. Reardon* Almost everyone knows a Revolutionary War battle, but few recognize the engagement in Connecticut during the war's seventh year, commanded by Benedict Arnold. Matthew E. Reardon's The Traitor's Homecoming: Benedict Arnold's Raid on New London, Connecticut, September 4–13, 1781, rectifies this oversight. By 1781, the war had reached a stalemate until Arnold attacked New London to disrupt American privateers. Using newly discovered sources, Reardon reinterprets the battle and dismantles its myths. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 448-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



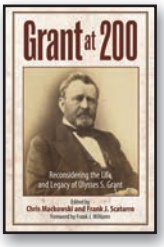
513576 **Victory or Death** *A Wargamer's Guide to the American Revolution, 1775-1782 by David Bonk* This wargamer's guide provides an overview of the American War of Independence (1775–1782), featuring maps of major battles by year with summaries and details of lesser-known engagements. It covers American Continentals, French regulars, British regulars, militia, German Auxiliaries, and loyalist units, aiding wargamers in focusing on specific campaigns. Orders of battle, uniform guides, rules for the period, and various miniatures are included. The book also offers tabletop wargaming scenarios with maps, orders of battle, painting guides, and historical campaign scenarios. *Helion and Company* Paperback 216-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



21373A **The Ultimate Guide to the Declaration of Independence** *by David Hirsch* Drafted by Thomas Jefferson, the logical force of the Declaration facilitated the survival of a nation. The Ultimate Guide to the Declaration of Independence explains the document more thoroughly than any previous book. With colorized diagrams, the authors deconstruct Jefferson's masterpiece into six elements of a proposition, demonstrating how the scientific method is basic to its structure. David Hirsch and Dan Van Haften reveal how this six-element structure helped Jefferson compose the Declaration, leading to a deeper understanding and appreciation of this important document. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 80-pages ~~$14.99~~ **$10.50**



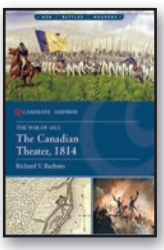
213225 **Brandywine** *A Military History of the Battle that Lost Philadelphia but Saved America, September 11, 1777 by Michael C. Harris* Brandywine Creek flows peacefully today, but on September 11, 1777, it was the site of the largest battle of the American Revolution, where British forces defeated George Washington's army, leading to the capture of Philadelphia. Michael C. Harris's Brandywine: A Military History of the Battle that Lost Philadelphia but Saved America is the first full-length study of this pivotal engagement in years. Merging strategic, political, and tactical history, it draws on original research and personal knowledge of the terrain. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 528-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



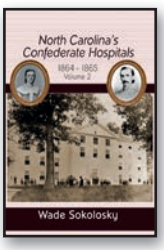
218700 **Grant at 200** *Reconsidering the Life and Legacy of Ulysses S. Grant by Chris Mackowski PhD* Ulysses S. Grant was central to the American Civil War, finishing as a lieutenant general and later becoming president to secure the peace he helped win. Despite his achievements, his reputation suffered from political enemies. Recently, however, Grant's military and political legacy, especially his advocacy for equal rights, has gained renewed respect. "Grant at 200: Reconsidering the Life and Legacy of Ulysses S. Grant" celebrates his bicentennial with essays from leading scholars offering fresh insights into his military career, presidency, faith, and family life. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



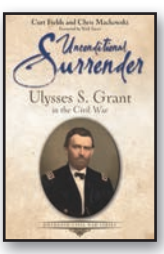
214125 **The Campaign of 1812** *by Steven J. Rauch* The War of 1812 arose from tensions between the U.S. and Great Britain, driven by maritime disputes and British policies that undermined U.S. sovereignty, including impressment of American sailors and trade restrictions. President Madison pushed for military action against British support for Native American resistance. The book examines the U.S. strategy to invade Canada, revealing challenges like insufficient manpower, untrained militias, and logistical failures. It highlights early setbacks that ultimately led to military reform and resilience. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 96-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



214122 **The Canadian Theater, 1814** *by Richard V. Barbuto* The War of 1812 intensified along the American-Canadian border in 1814. After eighteen months, the U.S. struggled for victory; attempts to conquer Canada failed, and Britain continued to impress U.S. sailors. In the South, conflict with the Red Stick Creeks persisted, while the Royal Navy raided the Chesapeake. Despite improvements in U.S. forces, flawed strategies hampered efforts to seize Canada. British reinforcements arrived, and after key battles, the U.S. held only a small part of Upper Canada. This illustrated narrative details the year's operations, leaders, tactics, and strategic miscalculations. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 96-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



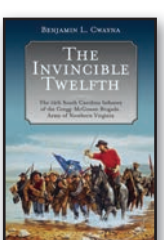
602313 **North Carolina's Confederate Hospitals** *Volume II, 1864-1865 by Wade Sokolosky* This book is the second volume of an examination of North Carolina's Confederate hospitals and their existence. It continues Wade Sokolosky's pivotal work on the operations of North Carolina's military hospitals during the American Civil War, covering the last two years of the conflict. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 260-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



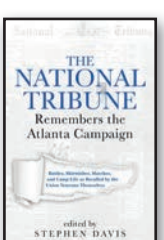
215455 **Unconditional Surrender** *Ulysses S. Grant in the Civil War by Chris Mackowski PhD* His friends called him "Sam." His wife called him "Lyss" or "Victor." His initials inspired a nickname tied to his battlefield triumphs: "Unconditional Surrender Grant." In April 1861, he told his brother, "I am in to do all I can." Grant never expected to play a significant role in the Civil War, yet by its end, commanded every soldier in the U.S. armed forces. Born in Ohio, he made his mark at Forts Henry and Donelson, earning Lincoln's support. Unconditional Surrender invites readers to follow Grant's journey with historian Dr. Curt Fields and author Chris Mackowski. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



602306 **North Carolina's Confederate Hospitals** *Volume II, 1864-1865 by Wade Sokolosky* This book is the second volume of an examination of North Carolina's Confederate hospitals and their existence. It continues Wade Sokolosky's pivotal work on the operations of North Carolina's military hospitals during the American Civil War, covering the last two years of the conflict. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 260-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



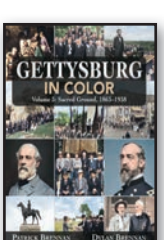
215440 **The Invincible Twelfth** *The 12th South Carolina Infantry of the Gregg-McGowan Brigade, Army of Northern Virginia by Benjamin L. Cwayna* At a regimental reunion in 1880, former Confederate Brig. Gen. Samuel McGowan praised the 12th South Carolina as "the finest of that immortal army." The regiment, under McGowan from early 1863, faced an initial defeat at Port Royal Sound in 1861. Leadership changed with Dixon Barnes, who transformed the unit into reliable soldiers. The 12th fought in nearly every major Eastern Theater engagement, suffering heavy losses. Cwayna's The Invincible Twelfth recounts their history through primary sources. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 368-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



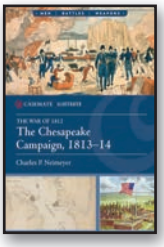
215425 **The National Tribune Remembers the Atlanta Campaign** *Battles, Skirmishes, Marches, and Camp Life as Recalled by the Union Veterans Themselves by Stephen Davis* The National Tribune, from 1877 to 1943, was a vital source of Union veterans' writings, starting as an eight-page monthly in 1881 and evolving into a weekly. Founded by George E. Lemon, it became a platform for firsthand accounts of the Civil War. John McElroy later enhanced its content, publishing thousands of exclusive narratives. The National Tribune Remembers the Atlanta Campaign, edited by Stephen Davis, features 70 selections that enrich Civil War scholarship with essential writings from those who fought. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 336-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



214113 **The Life of Samuel H. Walker** *by David M. Sullivan* Samuel H. Walker was an apprentice carpenter in Washington, D.C., when the second Seminole War broke out in 1838. He enlisted in a militia unit and went to Florida, then worked on the railroad from Mobile to Pensacola. After moving to Texas, he joined the Mier Expedition in 1842 and was imprisoned by Mexican authorities for two years. Upon release, he joined the Texas Rangers and later the 1st Regiment of Texas Mounted Rifle Volunteers. He led a charge against Santa Ana's army in 1847, where he was mortally wounded. This biography is based on archival materials, including Walker's own letters. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 506-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



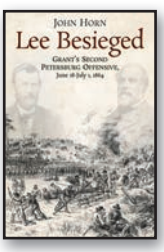
215428 **Gettysburg in Color** *Volume 3: Sacred Ground, 1863-1938 by Patrick Brennan* Patrick Brennan, a Civil War scholar and editorial advisor for The Civil War Monitor, and his tech-savvy daughter Dylan, present Gettysburg in Color: Volume 3: Sacred Ground, 1863–1938. This final volume explores the battlefield's transformation into a national shrine, detailing post-battle cleanup, the National Cemetery's establishment, land acquisition, major anniversaries, and the creation of the National Military Park. The use of AI for color identification reveals unseen details in historical images, making this a monumental study for history enthusiasts. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 224-pages ~~$37.50~~ **$26.50**



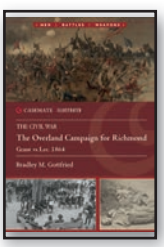
21411A **The Chesapeake Campaign, 1813–14** *by Charles P. Neimeyer* In early 1813, Britain launched a campaign on the Chesapeake Bay to divert American forces from the Canadian border. Secretary of War John Armstrong relied on local militias for defense, leaving towns and the capital vulnerable. While American forces defended Craney Island, British troops routed them at Bladenburg, leading to the burning of Washington's public buildings. Despite this, Americans turned back British forces at Baltimore. The campaign's key engagements are examined in The U.S. Army in the Chesapeake Campaign 1813–14, illustrated with photographs and maps. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 96-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



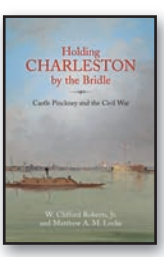
214119 **The Canadian Theater, 1813** *by Richard V. Barbuto* America entered the War of 1812 confident in a swift conquest of Canada, but faced major setbacks due to unpreparedness and inexperienced leadership. By year's end, British and Canadian forces had gained ground. President Madison's administration reformed the army and improved recruitment and logistics, while Captain Isaac Chauncey built a naval fleet on the Great Lakes, igniting a naval arms race. Despite multiple operations in 1813 yielding limited gains, this illustrated history details key battles and strategic shifts, highlighting rising officers who would shape future campaigns. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 96-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



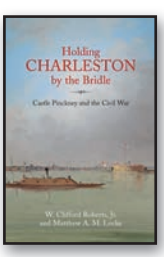
215443 **Lee Besieged** *Grant's Second Petersburg Offensive, June 18–July 1, 1864 by John Horn* The nine-month siege of Petersburg was the longest operation of the Civil War, and John Horn's Lee Besieged: Grant's Second Petersburg Offensive, June 18–July 1, 1864, reveals it was not static trench warfare. After the First Offensive failed, Grant quickly planned a Second Offensive, employing large-scale maneuvers to disrupt Confederate supply lines. Despite his efforts, Lee's experienced forces routed Grant's troops at key battles. Horn's detailed analysis, supported by primary sources and maps, offers a fresh perspective on this critical moment in military history. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 448-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



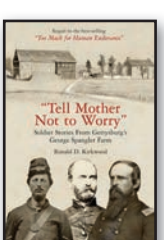
243924 **The Overland Campaign for Richmond** *Grant vs Lee, 1864 by Bradley M. Gottfried* In the spring of 1864, frustration grew in the North, including for President Lincoln, as the toll of war became unacceptable despite battlefield successes. Lincoln appointed Ulysses S. Grant to end the conflict. Grant reinforced the Army of the Potomac to nearly 120,000, planning offensives against Richmond, Atlanta, and the Shenandoah Valley. The brutal fighting of the Spring Campaign included battles at the Wilderness, Spotsylvania, and Cold Harbor. Although Grant failed to destroy Lee's army or capture Richmond, his relentless pressure sealed the Confederacy's fate. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



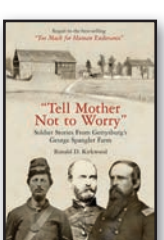
215461 **Holding Charleston by the Bridle** *Castle Pinckney and the Civil War by W. Clifford Roberts Jr.* On the eve of the Civil War, the London Times noted that Castle Pinckney was garrisoned not to protect Charleston from naval attack, but to control the city. This fort, with its large cannons, played a crucial role in the secession turmoil of 1832 and 1850, and the 1861 bombardment of Fort Sumter. "Holding Charleston by the Bridle" by W. Clifford Roberts, Jr. and Matthew A. M. Locke is the first comprehensive account of the fort's design, history, and preservation challenges, detailing its significance from the War of 1812 through the Civil War and Reconstruction. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



217148 **Holding Charleston by the Bridle** *Castle Pinckney and the Civil War by W. Clifford Roberts Jr.* On the eve of the Civil War, the London Times noted that Castle Pinckney was garrisoned not to protect Charleston from naval attack, but to control the city. This fort, with its large cannons, played a crucial role in the secession turmoil of 1832 and 1850, and the 1861 bombardment of Fort Sumter. "Holding Charleston by the Bridle" by W. Clifford Roberts, Jr. and Matthew A. M. Locke is the first comprehensive account of the fort's design, history, and preservation challenges, detailing its significance from the War of 1812 through the Civil War and Reconstruction. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 288-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



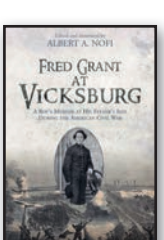
215462 **"Tell Mother Not to Worry"** *Soldier Stories From Gettysburg's George Spangler Farm by Ronald D. Kirkwood* The George Spangler Farm in Gettysburg is a site of reverence where nurses comforted dying soldiers and surgeons worked tirelessly to save lives. Ronald D. Kirkwood's best-selling "Too Much for Human Endurance" established the significance of the Spangler farm hospitals. In "Tell Mother Not to Worry," Kirkwood profiles additional soldiers and shares new insights, including the story of Confederate Brig. Gen. Lewis Armistead and the First Division, II Corps hospital. The sequel deepens the understanding of the Spanglers' legacy and their descendants. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 324-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



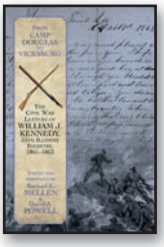
217063 **"Tell Mother Not to Worry"** *Soldier Stories From Gettysburg's George Spangler Farm by Ronald D. Kirkwood* The George Spangler Farm in Gettysburg is a site of reverence where nurses comforted dying soldiers and surgeons worked tirelessly to save lives. Ronald D. Kirkwood's best-selling "Too Much for Human Endurance" established the significance of the Spangler farm hospitals. In "Tell Mother Not to Worry," Kirkwood profiles additional soldiers and shares new insights, including the story of Confederate Brig. Gen. Lewis Armistead and the First Division, II Corps hospital. The sequel deepens the understanding of the Spanglers' legacy and their descendants. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243900 **The Vicksburg Campaign, 1863** *The Inland Battles, Siege and Surrender by Chris Mackowski PhD* By March 1863, Major General Ulysses S. Grant faced a critical moment in his career. His previous attempts to capture Vicksburg had failed due to challenging terrain and Confederate resistance. Realizing the stakes, Grant devised a risky plan involving a joint operation with Admiral David Dixon Porter to move his forces and gunboats past Confederate defenses. This Casemate Illustrated details the Union and Confederate movements from March to July 1863, highlighting the campaign for control of the Mississippi River. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



215449 **Fred Grant at Vicksburg** *A Boy's Memoir at His Father's Side During the American Civil War by Albert A. Nofi* On March 29, 1863, 12-year-old Frederick Grant, son of Union Maj. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant, arrived at his father's headquarters in Louisiana as the Army of the Tennessee prepared to move against Vicksburg. His journey lasted over three months, ending after the Confederate surrender on July 4. Young Fred roamed the army, often separated from his father, witnessing war firsthand, facing hunger, cold, and danger. Years later, he recounted his experiences, which editor Albert A. Nofi has compiled and annotated in Fred Grant at Vicksburg. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 168-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



215446 **From Camp Douglas to Vicksburg** *The Civil War Letters of William J. Kennedy, 55th Illinois Infantry, 1861-1863 by David A. Powell* Wars change history and deeply affect those involved. Surviving accounts provide a personal window into the past. From Camp Douglas to Vicksburg: The Civil War Letters of William J. Kennedy, 55th Illinois Infantry, 1861—1863, edited by Rachael E. Mellen and David A. Powell, offers a glimpse into Kennedy's life. An Irish-American harness-maker, he joined the 55th Illinois Infantry, documenting events from Shiloh to Vicksburg. His letters, now preserved, enrich our understanding of the Civil War. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 288-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



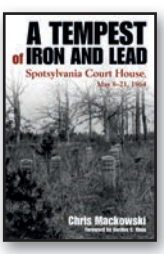
216196 **The Johnson-Gilmor Cavalry Raid Around Baltimore** *July 10-13, 1864 by Eric J. Wittenberg* The Johnson-Gilmor Raid was one of three major attempts to free prisoners of war during the American Civil War, ultimately doomed by an impossible timetable. In The Johnson-Gilmor Cavalry Raid Around Baltimore, July 10–13, 1864, historian Eric J. Wittenberg details this desperate Confederate operation aimed at liberating 15,000 prisoners at Point Lookout, Maryland. The raid involved two mounted columns with different objectives, and Wittenberg's analysis draws on various sources, comparing it to other failed rescue attempts, making it essential for Civil War enthusiasts. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 176-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



217216 **A Grand Opening Squandered** *The Battle for Petersburg: June 15-18, 1864 by Sean Michael Chick* In May and June 1864, Virginia saw brutal fighting in the Civil War, with over 80,000 casualties after battles like the Wilderness and Cold Harbor, resulting in a stalemate outside Richmond. Lt. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant aimed for Petersburg, a logistical hub, surprising Gen. Robert E. Lee. Despite a determined defense by Gen. P. G. Beauregard, the Confederates held the city during intense fighting from June 15–18. Sean Michael Chick's A Grand Opening Squandered: The Battle for Petersburg, June 15–18, 1864 offers new insights, maps, and images on this pivotal battle. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



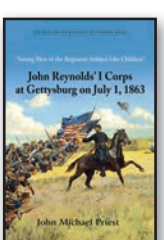
217087 **The Maps of Second Bull Run** *An Atlas of the Second Bull Run (Manassas) Campaign from the Formation of the Army of Virginia Through Chantilly, June 26–September 1, 1862 by Bradley M. Gottfried* The Maps of Second Bull Run: An Atlas of the Second Bull Run Campaign from the Formation of the Army of Virginia Through Chantilly, June 26–September 1, 1862 continues Bradley M. Gottfried's study of Civil War campaigns. This tenth book in the Savas Beatie Military Atlas Series details the Second Bull Run campaign with 24 map sets and 122 full-page color maps, providing insights into units, movements, and combat, making it essential for students of the battle. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 320-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



217179 **A Tempest of Iron and Lead** *Spotsylvania Court House, May 8-21, 1864 by Chris Mackowski PhD* May 1864. The Army of the Potomac and the Army of Northern Virginia engaged in brutal combat in the Wilderness, leading to an unprecedented march to Spotsylvania Court House. Instead of regrouping, Lt. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant pushed southward, skirmishing with Confederates. The fighting from May 8 to 21 resulted in staggering casualties and introduced significant events and place-names into American history. A Tempest of Iron and Lead: Spotsylvania Court House, May 8–21, 1864 is a detailed study by Chris Mackowski, a seasoned historian of the battlefield. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 384-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



217100 **"Digging All Night and Fighting All Day"** *The Civil War Siege of Spanish Fort and the Mobile Campaign, 1865 by Paul Brueske* The bloody two-week siege of Spanish Fort, Alabama (March 26–April 8, 1865) was one of the final battles of the Civil War, yet little has been written about it. Paul Brueske's "Digging All Night and Fighting All Day": The Civil War Siege of Spanish Fort and the Mobile Campaign, 1865 is the first full-length study of this crucial event. General Grant aimed to capture Mobile to cripple the Confederacy. Despite being outnumbered, Brig. Gen. Randall Lee Gibson mounted a spirited defense, leading to a significant siege that showcased the art of war. *Savas Beatie* Hardback 336-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



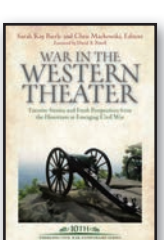
215463 **"Strong Men of the Regiment Sobbed Like Children"** *John Reynolds' I Corps at Gettysburg on July 1, 1863 by John Michael Priest* The fighting on July 1, 1863, at Gettysburg was unexpected and decisive, marked by chaotic engagements. John Michael Priest's "Strong Men of the Regiment Sobbed Like Children" examines this day from the perspective of the rank and file of both armies. Brig. Gen. John Buford deployed Union cavalry to slow the Confederate advance, but confusion reigned as troops engaged independently. Priest's decade of research, using over 300 primary sources and detailed maps, provides a compelling narrative of the battle and its impact on soldiers. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 444-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



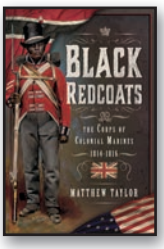
243733 **The Vicksburg Campaign, 1863** *Grant's Failed Offensives by Chris Mackowski PhD* The 14-month campaign to regain control of the Mississippi River by capturing Vicksburg exemplifies how the Civil War was fought and won. The Federal government's blockade and control of inland waterways depended on dominating the river. Technological advances and the collaboration between Ulysses S. Grant and David Dixon Porter, with their ironclad gunboats, were crucial. Their efforts frustrated John C. Pemberton's defense, while Pemberton's inexperience and limited resources led to the Confederacy's weakening grip on the Mississippi. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



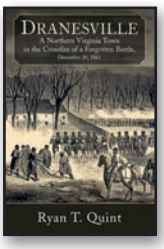
217155 **The Blood-Tinted Waters of the Shenandoah** *The 1864 Valley Campaign's Battle of Cool Spring, July 17-18, 1864 by Jonathan A. Noyalas* Decades after the Civil War, Confederate veteran John Alexander Stikeleather reflected on his service in the 4th North Carolina Infantry, particularly the overlooked battle at Cool Spring. This fight, critical to Washington's safety, became a transformative moment for those involved. The Blood-Tinted Waters of the Shenandoah examines Gen. Horatio Wright's pursuit of Jubal Early and the clash on July 17–18, 1864, analyzing leadership decisions, environmental impacts, and the long-term effects on soldiers and families. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



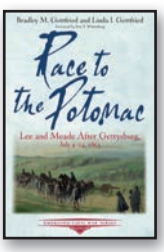
215960 **War in the Western Theater** *Favorite Stories and Fresh Perspectives from the Historians at Emerging Civil War by Chris Mackowski PhD* The Western Theater has often been overshadowed by the Eastern Theater, yet it was here that Federal armies secured victory in the Civil War. Interest in this region is growing, and War in the Western Theater: Favorite Stories and Fresh Perspectives from the Historians at Emerging Civil War contributes significantly to this literature. Dozens of entries provide fresh insights into key events from the Appalachians to the Mississippi, revisiting battles like Shiloh and Chickamauga, and exploring lesser-known stories. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 336-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



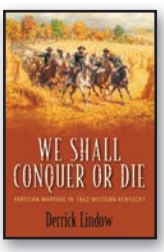
X3401A **Black Redcoats** *The Corps of Colonial Marines, 1814-1816 by Matthew Taylor* During the Anglo-American War of 1812, British forces launched numerous raids on the U.S., with many enslaved African Americans fleeing to them, leading to the formation of the Corps of Colonial Marines. This force, composed of Black soldiers, posed a significant threat to the U.S. by instilling fear of a slave uprising, contributing to the burning of Washington DC. The book also explores the post-war history of the Colonial Marines, their survival in the Caribbean, and their role in the 1816 Battle of Negro Fort, highlighting their fight for freedom amidst the conflict. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



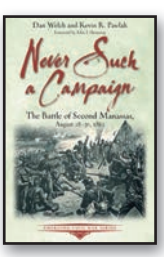
216936 **Dranesville** *A Northern Virginia Town in the Crossfire of a Forgotten Battle, December 20, 1861 by Ryan T. Quint* After the guns of Manassas fell silent, the opposing armies grappled for position. The fall and early winter of 1861 culminated in the December combat at Dranesville. The Union victory, though small, was needed after defeats at Bull Run and others, shaping future players in the war. Ryan Quint's Dranesville: A Northern Virginia Town in the Crossfire of a Forgotten Battle, December 20, 1861, is the first full history of this critical moment, revealing how civilians were drawn into the conflict as neighbor turned on neighbor. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 256-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



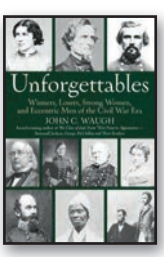
217025 **Race to the Potomac** *Lee and Meade After Gettysburg, July 4–14, 1863 by Bradley M. Gottfried* Even before the guns fell silent at Gettysburg, Robert E. Lee was preparing to get his defeated Confederate army back to northern Virginia amid a rainstorm and the threat of Federal attack. He assembled two wagon trains for the wounded and supplies, mapped routes for his troops, and began the retreat. Union General George Meade, uncertain of Lee's next move, dispatched forces to pursue him. Union cavalry targeted the Confederate wagons, leading to significant losses. Lee's army reached Hagerstown, while Meade sought to crush Lee's forces in the aftermath of the battle. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



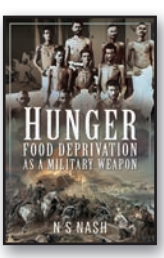
216684 **We Shall Conquer or Die** *Partisan Warfare in 1862 Western Kentucky by Derrick Lindow* In 1862, Western Kentucky was engulfed in guerrilla warfare that pitted brother against brother, claiming lives and disrupting Union supply lines. Confederate Col. Adam Rankin Johnson and his 10th Kentucky Partisan Rangers captured towns and equipment, evading Union forces in a region sympathetic to their cause. Union authorities responded with strategies to regain control, involving various military units. Derrick Lindow's We Shall Conquer or Die reveals this overlooked conflict, providing crucial context to the Civil War in the Western Theater. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 240-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



21641A **Never Such a Campaign** *The Battle of Second Manassas, August 28-August 30, 1862 by Dan Welch* In late June 1862, Gen. Robert E. Lee's Army of Northern Virginia repelled Maj. Gen. George McClellan's Army of the Potomac, securing Richmond—temporarily. A new threat emerged as Maj. Gen. John Pope's Army of Virginia advanced toward Fredericksburg, endangering Confederate supply lines. Alarmed by Pope's aggressive tactics, Lee moved to counter the threat. In Never Such a Campaign: The Battle of Second Manassas, August 28–30, 1862, historians Dan Welch and Kevin R. Pawlak detail the bloody clash that followed, which would far exceed the earlier battle at First Bull Run. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



216653 **Unforgettables** *Winners, Losers, Strong Women, and Eccentric Men of the Civil War Era by John C. Waugh* John C. Waugh, author of The Class of 1846, presents forty memorable figures from the Civil War era, whom he calls his "Unforgettables." Waugh's lively style brings to life both famous and lesser-known personalities, including Abraham Lincoln, Jefferson Davis, and their influential wives. He juxtaposes key political figures like Henry Clay and military leaders U. S. Grant and R. E. Lee, alongside advocates for equality like Sojourner Truth and Frederick Douglass, aiming to rekindle passion for history through these sketches. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 240-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X40594 **Hunger: Food Deprivation as a Military Weapon** *by N S Nash CBE* Throughout history, more combatants and civilians have died from starvation and disease than from bullets or bombs. The author argues that, over the last 160 years, wars have been decided not just on the battlefield but by denying access to food, leading to military indiscipline and social unrest. Examples include the Union blockade in the Civil War and the American strategy against Japan. The book shows that extreme hunger precedes starvation and defeat, proving that food deprivation is a weapon no commander can ignore. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



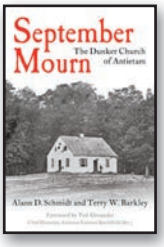
216820 **Contrasts in Command** *The Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31 - June 1, 1862 by Victor Vignola* The bloody two-day battle on the doorstep of the Confederate capital was the first major combat in the Eastern Theater since Bull Run, resulting in over 11,000 casualties and costing the South its commander. Victor Vignola's Contrasts in Command: The Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31–June 1, 1862, focuses on the Fair Oaks portion of the battle, contributing significantly to Civil War historiography. Vignola's original study, using previously unexamined sources, challenges conventional accounts and has sparked renewed interest in Fair Oaks. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



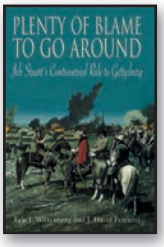
215236 **To Hell or Richmond** *The 1862 Peninsula Campaign by Doug Crenshaw* In the spring of 1862, George McClellan's massive army advanced up the Virginia Peninsula to capture the Confederate capital and end the rebellion. Outnumbered Confederates under generals Magruder and Johnston retreated, drawing McClellan away from Fort Monroe. As McClellan neared Richmond, a great battle loomed. Could the Confederates save their capital and nation? In To Hell or Richmond: The 1862 Peninsula Campaign, Doug Crenshaw and Drew Gruber follow the armies on their trek, where stakes grew enormous and soldiers faced two possible destinations. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



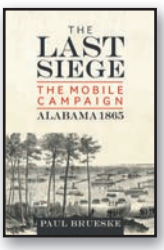
213331 **The Ultimate Guide to the Gettysburg Address** *by David Hirsch* Abraham Lincoln's November 19, 1863, Gettysburg Address is recognized as one of the greatest leadership speeches. The Ultimate Guide to the Gettysburg Address explains the 272-word speech in detail. Using colorized diagrams, the authors deconstruct the speech and show how the scientific method underpins its structure. David Hirsch and Dan Van Haften reveal Lincoln's use of the six elements of a proposition and how his study of geometry influenced the address, providing a deeper understanding of this important speech for all ages. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 64-pages ~~$14.99~~ **$10.50**



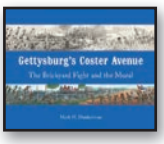
214499 **September Mourn** *The Dunker Church of Antietam by Alann D. Schmidt* The Dunker Church is an iconic structure of the American Civil War, yet its story and significance during and after the Battle of Antietam remain largely unknown. September Mourn: The Dunker Church of Antietam by Alann D. Schmidt and Terry W. Barkley is the first comprehensive study of its kind. Built in 1853 by the German Baptist Brethren, the church was a house of worship and a refuge during the battle. The authors' meticulous research highlights its importance to Sharpsburg, its role in the battle, and its impact on tourism and education for future generations. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 168-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



210989 **Plenty of Blame to Go Around** *Jeb Stuart's Controversial Ride to Gettysburg by J. David Petruzzi* June 1863. The Gettysburg Campaign begins as Confederate cavalryman JEB Stuart leads his brigades on a ride that ignites a major controversy. Instead of glory, Stuart faces criticism for the Confederacy's unexpected defeat. In Plenty of Blame to Go Around, authors Eric J. Wittenberg and J. David Petruzzi investigate Stuart's role, using extensive primary sources to explore the consequences of his ride and the ensuing debate among participants and scholars. This detailed study offers new insights into the Southern cavalry's strategic role during the campaign. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 456-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



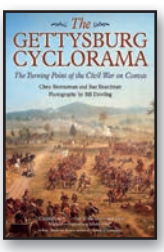
X06314 **The Last Siege** *The Mobile Campaign, Alabama 1865 by Paul Brueske* General Robert E. Lee's surrender at Appomattox in April 1865 is well-known, but the last siege of the Civil War was the Mobile campaign, vital for securing victory and the surrender of the last Confederate force east of the Mississippi. The Last Siege examines the siege and capture of Mobile, Alabama, detailing the Union victory at Mobile Bay in 1864, the strategic importance of the city, and the experiences of soldiers before the invasion. It challenges the notion that Mobile welcomed the Federals, highlighting acts of heroism in the Confederacy's final campaign. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 304-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



304914 **Gettysburg's Coster Avenue** *The Brickyard Fight and the Mural by Mark H. Dunkelman* Coster Avenue, the smallest part of Gettysburg National Military Park, marks the site of the last fighting on July 1, 1863. Col. Charles Coster's Union brigade, outnumbered, faced a devastating defeat, resulting in nearly 800 casualties. Among the dead was Sgt. Amos Humiston, known as the father of the "Children of the Battle Field." In 1988, Mark H. Dunkelman and Johan Bjurman created a mural to commemorate the battle. This book tells the story of the battle and the mural's evolution, featuring over fifty photographs and source notes. *Gettysburg Publishing* Paperback 50-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



213300 **John Bell Hood** *The Rise, Fall, and Resurrection of a Confederate General by Stephen M. Hood* John Bell Hood was one of the Confederacy's most successful—and enigmatic—generals. He died at 48 in 1879, leaving behind his memoirs, Advance and Retreat, which became controversial. A balanced examination of these controversies, along with recently discovered personal papers, sets the record straight in John Bell Hood: The Rise, Fall, and Resurrection of a Confederate General. Stephen M. Hood's forensic study reveals poor scholarship by influential historians and confirms Hood's account, challenging long-held perceptions of him as a man and a general. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 384-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



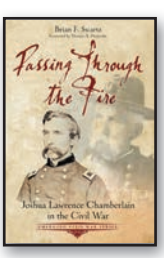
212648 **The Gettysburg Cyclorama** *The Turning Point of the Civil War on Canvas by Sue Boardman* Thousands of books have been written about the Battle of Gettysburg, but few focus on Paul Philippoteaux's cyclorama painting depicting Pickett's Charge. The Gettysburg Cyclorama: The Turning Point of the Civil War on Canvas is the first comprehensive study of this masterpiece, covering its creation, restoration, and historical significance. Authors Chris Brenneman and Sue Boardman detail its interpretation by Civil War veterans and reveal modifications made to enhance the painting, supported by modern photography that highlights its intricate details. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



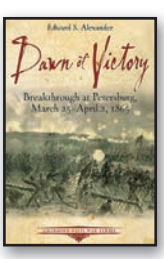
714845 **Sickles at Gettysburg** *The Controversial Civil War General Who Committed Murder, Abandoned Little Round Top, and Declared Himself the Hero of Gettysburg by James A. Hessler* Sickles at Gettysburg: The Controversial Civil War General Who Committed Murder, Abandoned Little Round Top, and Declared Himself the Hero of Gettysburg, by James Hessler, is a comprehensive biography of Major General Daniel E. Sickles. Notorious for murdering his wife's lover and using an insanity defense, Sickles disobeyed orders at Gettysburg, impacting battlefield strategies. Despite scandals, he became a guardian of the battlefield and helped create Gettysburg National Military Park. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Paperback 504-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



214444 **"The Devil's to Pay"** *John Buford at Gettysburg. A History and Walking Tour by Eric J. Wittenberg* Although many books on Gettysburg discuss Brig. Gen. John Buford and his First Cavalry Division, none focus solely on the critical delaying actions of Buford and his dismounted troopers on July 1, 1863. Award-winning historian Eric J. Wittenberg addresses this gap in "The Devil's to Pay": John Buford at Gettysburg. This tactical study covers Buford's role from June 29 to July 2, 1863, using rare primary sources. It includes a walking and driving tour, appendices on Buford's defense, and 17 maps, making it essential for Gettysburg enthusiasts. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 288-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



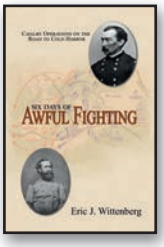
215618 **Passing Through the Fire** *Joshua Lawrence Chamberlain in the Civil War by Brian F. Swartz* As his brigade attacked a Confederate battery outside Petersburg in July 1864, Col. Joshua L. Chamberlain was thrown from his horse and wounded. After capturing the hill, an order came to charge the main Confederate line, leading to Chamberlain being shot and mortally wounded. Surviving surgery, he returned home as a brigadier general, facing a choice between leaving the army or continuing to fight. Passing Through the Fire chronicles Chamberlain's rise from professor to commander, detailing his leadership at Gettysburg and intense combat in Virginia. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



212808 **Dawn of Victory** *Breakthrough at Petersburg, March 25 - April 2, 1865 by Edward S. Alexander* After the violence of the 1864 Overland Campaign, Union Lt. Gen. Ulysses S. Grant focused on Petersburg, the key railroad junction for Richmond. Nine months of intense combat ensued, with both armies nearing disaster. As March 1865 ended, Grant planned a final charge against seemingly impregnable Confederate lines. On April 2, 1865, he ordered an early morning bayonet charge by his VI Corps across open ground into the strongest fortifications in America. "Dawn of Victory: Breakthrough at Petersburg" by Edward S. Alexander recounts the decisive battle's impact on the nation. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 168-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



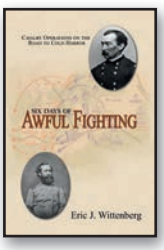
602023 **We Ride a Whirlwind** *Sherman and Johnston at Bennett Place by Eric Wittenberg* The events at Appomattox Court House on April 9, 1865, are often seen as the Civil War's end, yet Confederate armies remained. Maj. Gen. William T. Sherman faced Gen. Joseph E. Johnston's 31,000 troops in North Carolina. After heavy losses at Bentonville, Johnston escaped to Smithfield. When Sherman learned of Lee's surrender, he pursued Johnston, who then sought terms of surrender. Following Lincoln's assassination, Johnston recognized the South's loss and negotiated with Sherman. Ultimately, Johnston accepted terms similar to Lee's, leading to the surrender of his forces. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 310-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



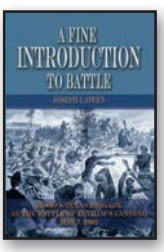
602160 **Six Days of Awful Fighting** *Cavalry Operations on the Road to Cold Harbor by David A. Powell* Most students of the American Civil War know about the fighting at Cold Harbor, Virginia, from June 1–3, 1864. However, few are aware of the severe cavalry battles leading up to it from May 27 to June 1, where the Cavalry Corps of the Army of the Potomac and the Army of Northern Virginia clashed at Hanovertown, Haw's Shop, and more. This book details these overlooked cavalry battles, including the harsh battle of Haw's Shop and the emergence of Maj. Gen. Wade Hampton, featuring familiar figures like Sheridan and Custer, along with 70 photographs and 25 maps. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 345-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



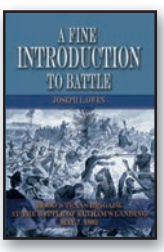
602030 **We Ride a Whirlwind** *Sherman and Johnston at Bennett Place by Eric Wittenberg* The events at Appomattox Court House on April 9, 1865, are often seen as the Civil War's end, yet Confederate armies remained. Maj. Gen. William T. Sherman faced Gen. Joseph E. Johnston's 31,000 troops in North Carolina. After heavy losses at Bentonville, Johnston escaped to Smithfield. When Sherman learned of Lee's surrender, he pursued Johnston, who then sought terms of surrender. Following Lincoln's assassination, Johnston recognized the South's loss and negotiated with Sherman. Ultimately, Johnston accepted terms similar to Lee's, leading to the surrender of his forces. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 310-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



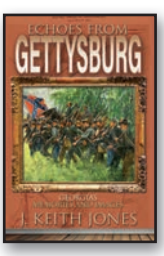
602177 **Six Days of Awful Fighting** *Cavalry Operations on the Road to Cold Harbor by David A. Powell* Most students of the American Civil War know about the fighting at Cold Harbor, Virginia, from June 1–3, 1864. However, few are aware of the severe cavalry battles leading up to it from May 27 to June 1, where the Cavalry Corps of the Army of the Potomac and the Army of Northern Virginia clashed at Hanovertown, Haw's Shop, and more. This book details these overlooked cavalry battles, including the harsh battle of Haw's Shop and the emergence of Maj. Gen. Wade Hampton, featuring familiar figures like Sheridan and Custer, along with 70 photographs and 25 maps. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 345-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



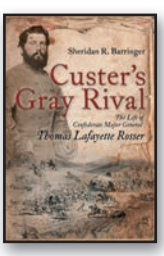
602191 **A Fine Introduction to Battle** *Hood's Texas Brigade at The Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7, 1862 by Stephen M. Hood* The Battle of Eltham's Landing on May 7, 1862, marked the Texas Brigade's first combat under Gen. John Bell Hood. Though small compared to later battles like Gettysburg, the Texans bore the brunt of the fighting, proving their prowess. Accounts from soldiers highlight their bravery, while Southern newspapers celebrated Hood's Brigade as Robert E. Lee's "Grenadier Guard." This collection of source material and photographs offers a valuable perspective on this overlooked battle, showcasing the pride of the Texans and their fellow brigade members. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 226-pages ~~$32.50~~ **$22.50**



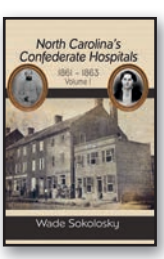
602207 **A Fine Introduction to Battle** *Hood's Texas Brigade at The Battle of Eltham's Landing, May 7, 1862 by Stephen M. Hood* The Battle of Eltham's Landing on May 7, 1862, marked the Texas Brigade's first combat under Gen. John Bell Hood. Though small compared to later battles like Gettysburg, the Texans bore the brunt of the fighting, proving their prowess. Accounts from soldiers highlight their bravery, while Southern newspapers celebrated Hood's Brigade as Robert E. Lee's "Grenadier Guard." This collection of source material and photographs offers a valuable perspective on this overlooked battle, showcasing the pride of the Texans and their fellow brigade members. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 226-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



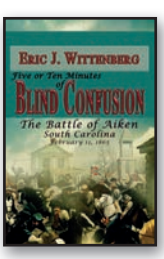
602146 **Echoes From Gettysburg** *Georgia's Memories and Images by J. Keith Jones* The first infantry actions of the Gettysburg Campaign involved Georgia troops. Brigadier General John B. Gordon's brigade crossed the Potomac River on June 22, 1863, becoming the first Confederate infantry in Gettysburg on June 26. They also engaged in early actions in York, Pennsylvania, and at Wrightsville. Most discussions focus on the third day, overshadowing the first two days when Lee's troops were more successful. This book provides a comprehensive history of Georgia troops at Gettysburg, featuring personal recollections, newspaper articles, letters, and photographs. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 306-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



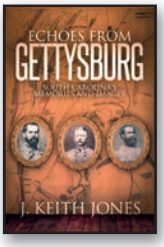
602085 **Custer's Gray Rival** *The Life of Confederate Major General Thomas Lafayette Rosser by Sheridan R. Barringer* Tom Rosser served in nearly every battle of the Army of Northern Virginia. Known for his temper and fighting skills, he resigned from West Point just before graduation when Virginia seceded. Starting in artillery, he transferred to cavalry and ended the war under a cloud of disgrace despite helping win the last victory in Virginia. Sheridan Barringer's Custer's Gray Rival: The Life of Confederate Major General Thomas Lafayette Rosser is the first serious biography of this important officer, detailing his rise, challenges, and post-war life. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 330-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



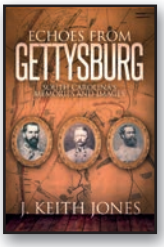
602245 **North Carolina's Confederate Hospitals, 1861-1863** *Volume I by Wade Sokolosky* This book examines North Carolina's Confederate hospitals and their existence. The first two chapters give a general understanding of the Confederate Medical Department and the military and civilians essential to daily hospital operations. The remaining chapters are arranged chronologically, discussing key military operations and events in North Carolina and Virginia that influenced hospital needs. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 255-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



602061 **Five or Ten Minutes of Blind Confusion** *The Battle of Aiken, South Carolina, February 11, 1865 by Wade Sokolosky* One of the few Confederate victories in 1865 occurred at Aiken, South Carolina, on February 11. Union Maj. Gen. Sherman aimed to bypass Aiken, but Confederate Maj. Gen. Wheeler ambushed Union cavalry, leading to brutal street fighting. Although Wheeler's tactical victory, it was a strategic disaster, making Columbia's defense untenable. In Five or Ten Minutes of Blind Confusion: The Battle of Aiken, award-winning historian Eric J. Wittenberg details this battle's tactical and strategic significance, featuring maps and illustrations. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 194-pages ~~$32.50~~ **$22.50**



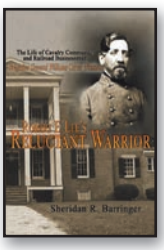
602016 **Echoes from Gettysburg** *South Carolina's Memories and Images by J. Keith Jones* South Carolina contributed two brigades of infantry, two regiments of cavalry, and several artillery batteries to the Battle of Gettysburg in July 1863. Their veterans shared accounts of heroism and loss throughout their lives. These stories, drawn from diaries, letters, and newspaper articles, immerse the reader in the experiences of the men who fought. Included are maps, photographs, and accounts of the brigades led by Generals Kershaw and Hampton, Colonel Perrin, and Colonel Black's improvised cavalry command, along with tales from annual reunions of veterans. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 426-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



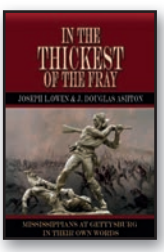
602009 **Echoes from Gettysburg** *South Carolina's Memories and Images by J. Keith Jones* South Carolina contributed two brigades of infantry, two regiments of cavalry, and several artillery batteries to the Battle of Gettysburg in July 1863. Their veterans shared accounts of heroism and loss throughout their lives. These stories, drawn from diaries, letters, and newspaper articles, immerse the reader in the experiences of the men who fought. Included are maps, photographs, and accounts of the brigades led by Generals Kershaw and Hampton, Colonel Perrin, and Colonel Black's improvised cavalry command, along with tales from annual reunions of veterans. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 426-pages ~~$42.50~~ **$29.50**



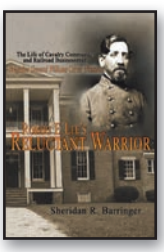
304945 **We Fought at Gettysburg** *Firsthand Accounts by the Survivors of the 17th Connecticut Volunteer Infantry by Carolyn Ivanoff* We Fought At Gettysburg follows the 17th Connecticut Regiment during the Gettysburg Campaign in June and July of 1863. William H. Warren dedicated his life to compiling the accounts of his comrades, many published here for the first time. These men, who faced trauma, wounds, and loss, share their experiences in their own words. Their stories are presented through firsthand accounts, photographs, a photographic index of the regiment, and maps by Phil Laino. *Gettysburg Publishing* Hardback 448-pages ~~$40.95~~ **$28.50**



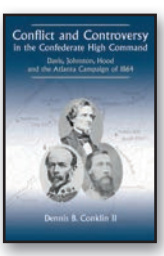
602269 **Robert E. Lee's Reluctant Warrior** *The Life of Cavalry Commander and Railroad Businessman, Brigadier General Williams Carter Wickham by Sheridan R. Barringer* Williams Carter Wickham fought for the South as a Confederate cavalry officer, ending the war as a brigadier general. He opposed secession, believing it illegal. From a prominent Virginia family, he was a natural leader in the field and later in the Confederate Congress. Rising from captain, he broke with fellow generals post-war by joining the Republican Party and advocating for Reconstruction. He organized railroad improvements, led the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad, and served in the Virginia State Senate. *Fox Run Publishing* Paperback 272-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



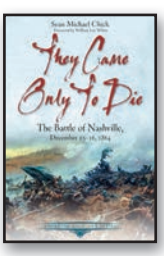
602276 **In the Thickest of the Fray** *Mississippians At Gettysburg ? In Their Own Words by Joseph L. Owen* The Magnolia State sent eleven infantry regiments and one artillery battery to Gettysburg. This book collects the memories of Mississippi soldiers who fought in the battle and the Pennsylvania Campaign, based on newspaper articles, diaries, and interviews. It tracks their march to Pennsylvania, their experiences over the three days of battle, and the retreat back to Virginia. Included is a brief history of Mississippi in the Confederacy and the brigades in the Army of Northern Virginia that participated, enhanced with photographs and maps. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 330-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



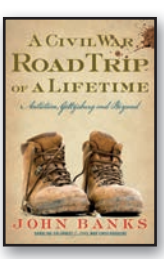
602252 **Robert E. Lee's Reluctant Warrior** *The Life of Cavalry Commander and Railroad Businessman, Brigadier General Williams Carter Wickham by Sheridan R. Barringer* Williams Carter Wickham fought for the South as a Confederate cavalry officer, ending the war as a brigadier general. He opposed secession, believing it illegal. From a prominent Virginia family, he was a natural leader in the field and later in the Confederate Congress. Rising from captain, he broke with fellow generals post-war by joining the Republican Party and advocating for Reconstruction. He organized railroad improvements, led the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad, and served in the Virginia State Senate. *Fox Run Publishing* Hardback 272-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



21543A **Conflict and Controversy in the Confederate High Command** *Davis, Johnston, Hood and the Atlanta Campaign of 1864 by Dennis B. Conklin II* The Atlanta Campaign of 1864 was crucial in shaping the Civil War's outcome and bolstering Lincoln's reelection. Dennis B. Conklin's Conflict and Controversy in the Confederate High Command examines the dysfunctional relationships within the Confederate leadership that led to the Army of Tennessee's defeat and the loss of Atlanta. He highlights flaws in Jefferson Davis's leadership and the distrust between Davis and Johnston, which escalated tensions among key figures, ultimately affecting the campaign's outcome. *Savas Beatie (CSV)* Hardback 288-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



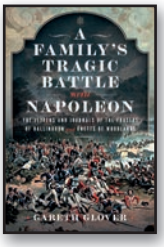
216370 **They Came Only to Die** *The Battle of Nashville, December 15-16, 1864 by Sean Michael Chick* The November 1864 battle of Franklin left the Army of Tennessee reeling, losing 6,000 men and many generals. John Bell Hood marched north to Nashville, seeing it as the Confederacy's last hope. However, Nashville was well fortified, and Hood faced George Thomas, a skilled Union leader. As battle loomed, icy conditions delayed Thomas, but on December 15–16, he struck, routing Hood's army. After Nashville, the Army of Tennessee was never a major force again. In They Came Only to Die, historian Sean Michael Chick presents a fast-paced narrative of this crucial battle. *Savas Beatie* Paperback 192-pages ~~$16.95~~ **$11.50**



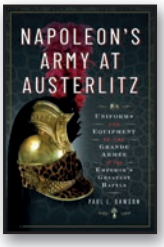
627671 **A Civil War Road Trip of a Lifetime** *Antietam, Gettysburg, and Beyond by John Banks* Over more than a year, John Banks crisscrossed the country, exploring battlefields, historic houses, forts, and more. He rode on an ATV with his "psychotic connection" in Mississippi, experienced an amateur hypnotist at a U.S. Army fort in Tennessee, admired a sunset at the notorious Andersonville prison camp in Georgia, prayed during a tense boat ride in Charleston Harbor, and briefly interviewed Louie the wild boar in Virginia's Shenandoah Valley. Join him on a road trip like no other. *Gettysburg Publishing* Paperback 320-pages ~~$31.95~~ **$22.50**



863168 **Elizabeth Thorn of Gettysburg** *The Wartime Caretaker of Evergreen Cemetery by Sue Boardman* According to history, the Battle of Gettysburg ended on July 4, 1863. But for the citizens of Gettysburg, their story was just beginning. Many survived the three days of battle and were left to restore their town. Elizabeth Thorn, a six-month-pregnant mother, managed a household, a cemetery, and cared for two aging parents while digging nearly 100 soldiers' graves amid the heat and stench of a battlefield. This is her story and that of Evergreen Cemetery, a small burial ground that gained national fame. *Gettysburg Publishing* Paperback 81-pages ~~$13.25~~ **$9.50**



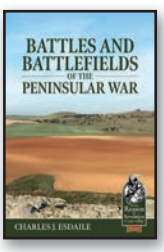
216687 **A Family's Tragic Battle with Napoleon** *The Letters and Journals of the Frasers of Ballindoun and Unetts of Woodlands by Gareth Glover* Captain John Grant Fraser of the Royal Artillery inherited the titles of Ballindoun and Kinneries after his brother James's death in 1791. John died in 1798, passing the title to his son Baillie, with their uncle Hugh as guardian. James and his brother Alexander served in the Peninsular War, but both were killed in 1813. The estates passed to their sister Ann, who died in 1816, leading to their uncle selling the estates. The collection includes letters from family members involved in the wars, providing insight into their lives. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



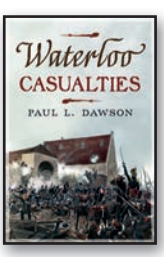
213670 **Napoleon's Army at Austerlitz** *Uniforms and Equipment of the Grande Armée at the Emperor's Greatest Battle by Paul L Dawson* A snow-capped hill in modern Czech Republic, dominated by a small church, marks the site of the Battle of Austerlitz, a pivotal victory for Napoleon that secured his power in Europe. This book charts the story of the Grande Armée using rare eyewitness reports and archive documents, assessing its effectiveness through the eyes of notable figures like Grouchy and Ney. It presents the true story of the army, supported by a unique collection of full-color illustrations, many previously unpublished, revealing insights into its clothing and equipment. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



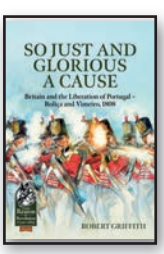
213671 **Napoleon's Dragoons and Lancers** *Uniforms and Equipment by Paul L Dawson* Originating from the Army of Louis XIV, the dragoons evolved from mounted infantry to versatile cavalry during the Empire's wars. Few studies exist on the dress of these regiments or the lancers that emerged in 1811. Paul Dawson, a noted Napoleonic author, utilizes over 1,000 archive boxes from French military archives to analyze the uniforms and equipment of these regiments. This book reveals detailed records of inspections, clothing renewals, and repairs, alongside illustrations and photographs, providing an accurate depiction of Napoleon's cavalry uniforms. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



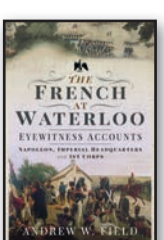
515457 **Battles and Battlefields of the Peninsular War** *by Charles J. Esdaile* Charles Esdaile, a specialist in the Peninsular War, shares his extensive knowledge in Battles and Battlefields of the Peninsular War. He provides insights into 28 combats, featuring concise summaries of historical events, new color maps with modern roads and troop positions, battlefield photos, and a guide for visiting these sites today. This book is perfect for those wanting to explore the battlefields and serves as an excellent introduction to the Peninsular War. *Helion and Company* Paperback 276-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



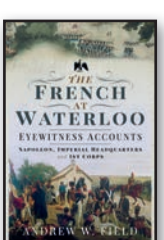
559024 **Waterloo Casualties** *by Paul L. Dawson* Many have sought reasons why Napoleon lost the great battle at Waterloo, seen as the most famous conflict of the nineteenth century. Waterloo Casualties presents the failures of General Drouet d'Erlon, a key subordinate, which led to defeat. Using newly uncovered sources from Paris, Dawson explores d'Erlon's actions over four days that changed European history. The book examines what happened at Hougoumont, La Haye Sainte, and on the French right wing as the Prussians closed in, highlighting critical yet overlooked aspects of the battle. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 288-pages ~~$50.00~~ **$35.50**



514399 **So Just and Glorious a Cause** *Britain and the Liberation of Portugal – Roliça and Vimeiro, 1808 by Robert Griffith* So Just and Glorious a Cause details Wellington's first campaign in the Peninsula, from Junot's 1807 invasion to the liberation of Portugal in 1808. Using memoirs and unpublished sources, it covers the British expedition, battles of Roliça and Vimeiro, and the Convention of Cintra. The book examines the forced marches of French troops, the occupation, and Wellesley's campaign, addressing misconceptions and myths about the battles and negotiations. It provides a thorough analysis of the strategic and logistical challenges faced by the British army. *Helion and Company* Hardback 516-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



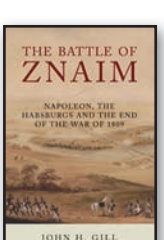
X21449 **The French at Waterloo: Eyewitness Accounts** *Napoleon, Imperial Headquarters and 1st Corps by Andrew W Field* Andrew Field, an expert on the French perspective of the Battle of Waterloo, presents previously unpublished French eyewitness accounts from 18 June 1815. This first volume includes Napoleon's own description and those from his household and 1st Corps, offering new insights into the battle and the trauma experienced by the French. Readers can compare these accounts with those of allied soldiers, particularly the British, which have shaped our understanding of the battle for 200 years. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



768469 **The French at Waterloo - Eyewitness Accounts** *Napoleon, Imperial Headquarters and 1st Corps by Andrew W Field* Andrew Field, an expert on the French perspective of the Battle of Waterloo, presents previously unpublished French eyewitness accounts from 18 June 1815. This first volume includes Napoleon's own description and those from his household and 1st Corps, offering new insights into the battle and the trauma experienced by the French. Readers can compare these accounts with those of allied soldiers, particularly the British, which have shaped our understanding of the battle for 200 years. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X55239 **Napoleon's Library** *The Emperor, His Books and Their Influence on the Napoleonic Era by Louis N Sarkozy* Napoleon Bonaparte held absolute power in France, yet he was an avid reader, even carrying libraries into battle. His love for literature began in childhood and grew throughout his life. He valued books not only for pleasure but as tools of power, studying geography and history before campaigns and referencing them to inspire his troops. This book explores Napoleon's character beyond his imperial image, revealing his thoughts, favorite authors, and the literary influences that shaped his mind, offering insight into the man behind the conqueror. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



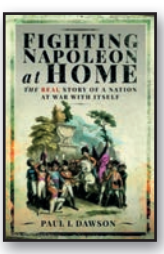
38450A **The Battle of Znaim** *Napoleon, The Habsburgs and the End of the War of 1809 by John H Gill* The Battle of Znaim (10th-11th July 1809) was the last major conflict of the Franco-Austrian War, cut short for an armistice that ended hostilities. It began with Austria's rearguard action near Znaim, leading to fierce fighting as the village changed hands multiple times. Jack Gill analyzes the tactics of both sides and the diplomatic decisions that led to the peace treaty signed at Schonbrunn Palace on 14th October 1809. His book provides a detailed examination of this pivotal moment in Napoleonic history. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 512-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



514429 **The Army of the Kingdom of Italy 1805-1814** *Uniforms, Organization, Campaigns (Revised Edition) by Stephen Ede-Borrett* As Emperor of the French, Napoleon was also King of Italy, a distinct state comprising northern Italy. The Kingdom's Army fought alongside France in major campaigns and is often confused with the Armée d'Italie. This revised edition is the first full-length English study of the Kingdom's army uniforms, organization, and campaigns, featuring over a hundred color illustrations. It details regulation uniforms and variations, including provisional uniforms from the Army's early years, and addresses changes in uniforms over time. *Helion and Company* Paperback 174-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



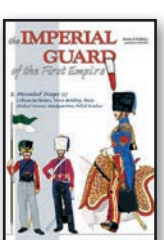
485766 **1799** *L'année la plus longue by Lionel Marquis* The year 1799 began as 1798 ended, in the calm before storms. France had six "sister republics" and was preparing to face the Second Coalition, aided by Russia, in Egypt, Italy, and Helvetia. With Napoleon Bonaparte away, his adversaries invaded and destroyed much of what the French had built. By late 1799, the Austro-Russian threat diminished, and Bonaparte seized power, establishing a strong government. The year ended without a definitive military solution, with hope only emerging in 1800 after the victories of Hohenlinden and Marengo. *Heimdal* Hardback 304-pages ~~$89.00~~ **$62.50**



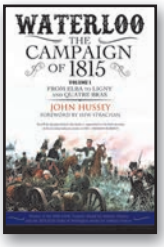
X9635A **Fighting Napoleon at Home** *The Real Story of a Nation at War With Itself by Paul L Dawson* From the sun-baked sierras of Spain to the muddy fields of Waterloo, Britain's soldiers and sailors achieved victories that set the country on the path to greatness. However, beneath the surface, Britain was divided, with widespread opposition to the war and riots in the industrial north. Many sought peace, while others pushed for reform. The burgeoning middle class had no vote, and the burden of taxation fell on the poor. Through diaries and letters, Fighting Napoleon at Home reveals the society that soldiers defended and the ideals they fought against. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



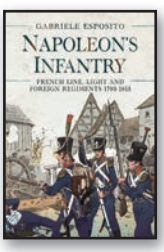
724328 **The Sieges of Ciudad Rodrigo 1810 and 1812** *The Peninsular War by Tim Saunders* The area between Ciudad Rodrigo and Almeida was central to the Peninsular War from autumn 1809 to 1812. Ciudad Rodrigo, a key fortress, was vital for any army crossing the border. After the Fifth Coalition's defeat at Wagram, Napoleon focused on the Iberian Peninsula and the British Army. Marshal Masséna was tasked with a siege, while Marshal Ney pushed for invasion. Following Ciudad Rodrigo's fall, Craufurd's Light Division faced a costly withdrawal. By Spring 1811, the British returned, and preparations for a different siege of Ciudad Rodrigo began in December 1811. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



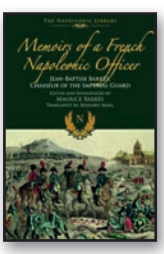
485124 **The Imperial Guard of the First Empire** *Volume 3 - Mounted Troops - Lithuanian Tartars, Horse Artillery, Train, Medical Service, Headquarters, Polish Krakus by André Jouineau* Napoleon focused on the Imperial Guard, creating a unique unit within the Grande Armée. This study details its organization, uniforms, equipment, and weapons used by the "Grognards" in decisive battles. André Jouineau illustrates the Old, Middle, and Young Guards, including various roles. The third volume revises and expands previous work, covering the last mounted units, Horse Artillery, Health Service, and the Emperor's Household. *Heimdal English* Hardback 176-pages ~~$37.00~~ **$25.50**



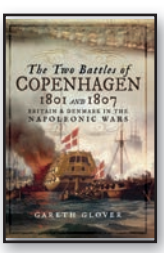
384944 **Waterloo: The Campaign of 1815** *Volume I - From Elba to Ligny and Quatre Bras by John Hussey* Winner of the 2019 RUSI Duke of Wellington Medal for Military History and the 2017 Society for Army Historical Research Templer Medal, this first volume on the Waterloo campaign analyzes sources in four languages. It highlights political stresses among the Allies, the challenges of supporting 250,000 troops in Belgium, and how these issues affected Blücher and Wellington's plans. The book examines Napoleon's operational strategy and Soult's execution errors, providing vivid accounts of the fighting on June 15 and concluding with the battles of Ligny and Quatre Bras. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 736-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



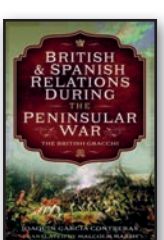
X0831A **Napoleon's Infantry** *French Line, Light and Foreign Regiments 1799–1815 by Gabriele Esposito* This volume covers the infantry units of Napoleon's Imperial Army from 1800-1815. When Napoleon took control of France, his infantry was disorganized and poorly equipped. He quickly restructured and trained them, making the French infantry the best in the world by 1805. The book details all categories of units, including line regiments, light regiments, foreign corps, and special corps, such as the Irish Legion and Corsican light infantry. Gabriele Esposito provides a complete guide, illustrated with rare contemporary uniform plates. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 160-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X7723A **Memoirs of a French Napoleonic Officer** *Jean-Baptiste Barres, Chasseur of the Imperial Guard by Jean-Baptiste Barres* These lively memoirs date from Barres' entry into the Chasseurs Velites of Napoleon's Imperial Guard in 1804. Modestly recounting his exploits, Barres participated in events like Napoleon's Coronation, the torchlight procession before Austerlitz, and the meeting at Tilsit. His duties included guarding Malmaison and Saint-Cloud, offering glimpses of the Emperor at reviews and award ceremonies. This superb record shares the dangers, fatigues, and joys of campaigning, including his promotions and appointment as Chevalier de la Legion d'honneur. *Frontline Books* Paperback 224-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



898318 **The Two Battles of Copenhagen 1801 and 1807** *Britain and Denmark in the Napoleonic Wars by Gareth Glover* The Danish capital of Copenhagen was the site of two major battles during the Napoleonic Wars, yet the significance of these events and Denmark's role in northern Europe's conflict has rarely been examined. Gareth Glover focuses on the first Battle of Copenhagen in 1801, a naval victory for Britain, and the 1807 British assault on the city, featuring Wellington. Using original sources and eyewitness accounts, Glover provides a detailed and important contribution to understanding this turbulent phase of European history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 304-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X44837 **British and Spanish Relations During the Peninsular War** *The British Gracchi by Joaquin García Contreras* The Spanish Peninsular War (1808–1814) was marked by violence as Spain, with British and Portuguese allies, confronted Napoleon without formal declarations of war. Histories from France, England, and Spain show bias, complicating objective analysis. Initially, London supported Spain, but disappointment grew over the war's toll and Spanish troop cooperation. The Wellesley brothers defended the alliance, with Richard as Foreign Affairs Minister and Henry as ambassador in Cádiz, while Arthur Wellesley (Duke of Wellington) led the campaign to defeat the French. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 232-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



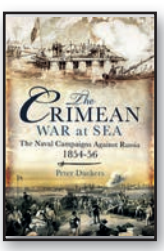
215383 **Renatio et Gloriam: The Sun King's Wars** *Army Lists for the European Armies of the late 17th Century by Simon Clarke* Renatio et Gloriam is a set of tabletop miniature rules for large-scale battles from the Renaissance, featuring epic conflicts between Louis XIV's armies and the League of Augsburg. It includes lists for European armies from 1640 to 1699, such as Bourbon France, Habsburg Austria & Spain, the Dutch Republic, and more. Command legendary generals, outmaneuver opponents, and alter history. Will you uphold the grandeur of Louis XIV or defend the balance of power with the League of Augsburg? The choice is yours! *Helion and Company* Paperback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



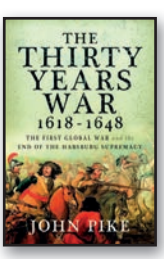
216709 **Bayonet to Barrage** *Weaponry on the Victorian Battlefield by Stephen Manning* How did advances in weaponry alter the battlefield during Queen Victoria's reign? In 1845, the first Anglo-Sikh War was decided by the bayonet; by the second Boer War, combatants fought from miles apart. Stephen Manning's meticulously researched study details developments in firepower and soldiers' changing perceptions of battle, highlighting innovations like the percussion and breech-loading rifle in the Crimean War and the machine gun's impact at Omdurman in 1898, providing a fascinating insight into nineteenth-century military history. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



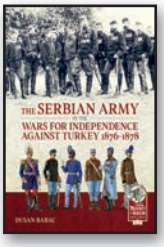
216873 **The Age of Firepower** *Military Revolution 1600-1650 and Beyond by John Pike* A graphic study of military revolution in the 17th century during the Thirty Years War, illustrated by dramatic battle scenes that highlight personal, heroic, and tragic experiences across society. This first 'world war' in Europe reveals the horror and suffering of early modern warfare, challenging the Enlightenment view of military brutality. With quotes from commanders to foot-soldiers, readers engage with battlefield tactics, strategy, and international relations, showcasing the evolution of the modern military state in this pivotal era. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



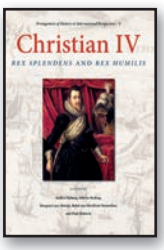
216891 **The Crimean War at Sea** *The Naval Campaigns Against Russia 1854-56 by Peter Duckers* Too often, historical writing on the Russian War of 1854-56 focuses narrowly on the land campaign in the Crimean peninsula, neglecting the wider naval war waged by the British and French against the Russians. This graphic study by Peter Duckers aims to correct that. He reveals how these overlooked naval campaigns were remarkably successful, contrasting with the failures of the British army on land. Allied warships disrupted trade, raided ports, bombarded fortresses, and shelled coastal towns, showcasing the astonishing scale and intensity of naval operations during the war. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 240-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



213642 **The Thirty Years War, 1618 - 1648** *The First Global War and the end of Habsburg Supremacy by John Pike* The Defenestration of Prague, a coup by Protestant Bohemian nobles against Hapsburg officials, triggered the Thirty Years War. Habsburg Spain intervened, transforming a local dispute into a global conflict. After the Bohemian defeat at White Mountain in 1620, the war expanded as the Dutch Republic, England, Transylvania, Denmark, Sweden, and France intervened against Habsburg dominance. This tragic war of attrition featured key figures like General Wallenstein and King Gustavus, culminating in the Treaties of Westphalia, which reshaped Europe. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 520-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



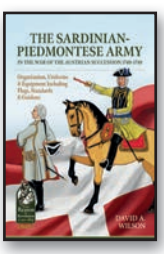
218582 **The Serbian Army in the Wars for Independence Against Turkey 1876-1878** *by Dusan Babac* The Wars for Independence, or the First and Second Serbo-Turkish Wars (1876–1878), marked the first military conflicts in modern Serbian history, leading to full independence at the Berlin Congress. This book provides a thorough analysis of the Serbian Army during this period, covering its organization, military operations, weapons, uniforms, and the newly introduced system of orders and medals. It synthesizes available literature in English and includes extensive visual material, such as color uniform plates, photographs, and artifacts from the era. *Helion and Company* Hardback 150-pages ~~$63.95~~ **$44.50**



258221 **Christian IV** *Rex Splendens and Rex Humilis by Margriet Lacy-Bruijn* Christian IV, king of Denmark and Norway in the early seventeenth century, was a notable political figure known for his cultural and entrepreneurial endeavors. A great builder and patron of the arts, he faced military and political success as a young king but suffered personal betrayal and military defeats later, leading to the decline of Danish power. His wounds at Kolberger Heide made him a national hero. This book features historians from six countries examining his views and activities, revealing the complexity of a man whose quest for prestige often led to disastrous illusions. *Karwansaray Publishers* Hardback 424-pages ~~$140.00~~ **$98.50**



X59650 **All is Lost, Save Honour** *A Wargames Guide to the Italian Wars by Conrad Cairns* The Italian Wars of 1494-1559 were colorful, and this guide helps you recreate that spectacle on the tabletop. It covers the end of the dominance of heavily armored cavalry and the rise of pike blocks, with foot soldiers using pikes, polearms, and swords, while gunpowder changed warfare. Soldiers wore flamboyant clothing and large feathered hats, creating a striking battlefield appearance. The book includes a historical overview, troop types, building and painting guides, and a scenario for refighting the battle of Fornovo, inviting you to start gaming the Italian Wars. *Helion and Company* Paperback 186-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



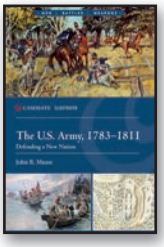
515396 **The Sardinian-Piedmontese Army in the War of the Austrian Succession 1740-1748** *Organisation, Uniforms & Equipment Including Flags, Standards & Guidons by David Alan Wilson* The Sardinian-Piedmontese Army in the War of the Austrian Succession, 1740–1748 is a fully illustrated study of the army's uniforms, colours, standards, and equipment. It covers the conflict's background, organization, principal commanders, regimental details, and key engagements, along with illustrations of artillery equipment. The study also examines militias and lesser-known units, featuring full-color illustrations of musicians' liveries, including drummers and trumpeters. *Helion and Company* Paperback 158-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



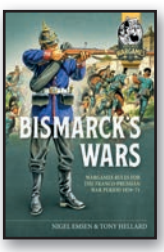
213748 **Louis XIV's Marshals of France** *Servants of the Sun King by James Falkner* From 1643 to 1715, Louis XIV engaged in bitter wars with the Dutch, Spanish, British, and Austrians, establishing France as Europe's foremost power. To expand and defend his territory, he relied on exceptional commanders known as Marshals of France. James Falkner's study highlights these distinguished soldiers, including Turenne, Luxembourg, Villeroi, Boufflers, Villars, Tallard, Berwick, and Vendôme, examining their military skills, leadership, and individual personalities during a turbulent era in European history. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



215384 **Renatio et Gloriam: Warring Dragons** *Army Lists for the Japan, China, Southeast Asia and India by Simon Clarke* Renatio et Gloriam is a set of tabletop miniature rules for large-scale battles from the Renaissance. It covers diverse landscapes, including Japan's mountainous terrains, China's vast lands, Southeast Asia's jungles, and India's historic expanses. This supplement details armies and warfare in Japan (Sengoku Jidai), China (Ming and Qing Dynasties), Southeast Asia (Thailand, Myanmar, Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos), and India (Muslim Kingdoms, Marathas, and Sikh Empires). Prepare your strategies and lead your troops! *Helion and Company* Paperback 198-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



214134 **The U.S. Army, 1783–1811** *Defending a New Nation by John R. Maass* From the closing days of the Revolutionary War in 1783 to the start of the War of 1812, the U.S. Army faced significant challenges. Soldiers confronted threats from Great Britain, France, and Spain, while conflicts with American Indian nations arose over land. The Army managed civil unrest, built roads, and conducted explorations, including the Lewis and Clark expedition. Frequent reorganizations occurred, from disbanding the Continental Army to establishing Maj. Gen. Anthony Wayne's Legion and President Jefferson's reforms, culminating in preparations for the War of 1812. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 96-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



513583 **Bismarck's Wars** *Wargaming Rules for the Franco-Prussian War, 1859-71 by Nigel Emsen* Step into the tumultuous mid to late 19th century, where Europe's fate was forged in war. Bismarck's Wars provides an immersive wargaming experience, highlighting the strategic brilliance leading to the Franco-Prussian War. This rulebook caters to seasoned gamers and newcomers, offering historical context and detailed mechanics. Players command a Corps, maneuvering across grid terrain with innovative rules. Engage in battles, adapt scenarios, and enjoy a vibrant community of history enthusiasts and war-gamers. *Helion and Company* Paperback 86-pages ~~$37.50~~ **$26.50**



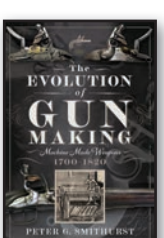
X41027 **Mystery and Marvel** *Philadelphia's 1876 Centennial Exposition by John Henry Hepp, IV* The Centennial was America's first world's fair, held just twenty-five years after London's first international exposition. Organized by Pennsylvania industrialists, it showcased the U.S. as advanced as Europe. Ten million visitors experienced the fair, reflecting the technological enthusiasm of middle-class Victorians, mixed with nostalgia and uncertainty. The sights and sounds of the exhibition foreshadowed a modern America. The exposition serves as a lens to examine America's transformation from an agricultural republic in 1800 to an industrial empire by 1900. *Brookline Books* Hardback 160-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



212209 **Wars of the Mexican Gulf** *The Breakaway Republics of Texas and Yucatan, US Mexican War, and Limits of Empire 1835-1850 by Benjamin J Swenson* In 1835, Texas declared independence from Mexico, defeating General Santa Anna at San Jacinto. Soon after, Yucatan claimed itself a separate republic, prompting a crisis for Mexican authorities amid U.S. and European interests. The U.S.-Mexican War began in 1846 after Texas's annexation, seen by many as a continuation of earlier conflicts. Benjamin J. Swenson's history explores the breakaway republics and the war's ethnic, national, and international dimensions. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X41201 **Raising Philadelphia** *The Making of America's First Great City, 1750–1775 by Justin McHenry* Riots and revolutions. Relationships and rivalries. Freedom and enslavement. The generation of Philadelphians before the American Revolution propelled the city into the cultural heart of Colonial America. This dramatic story details Philadelphia's ascension, highlighting figures like Elizabeth Graeme, David Rittenhouse, John Morgan, William Shippen, and Anthony Benezet. Witness the transformation of Philadelphia as its citizens gain their political voices to declare independence, bringing to life the vibrancy of America's first great city. *Brookline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



107789 **The Evolution of Gun Making** *Machine made weapons, 1700–1820 by Peter G. Smithurst* Military firearms required large-scale production to standardized patterns at affordable prices. This book examines the shift from traditional handcraft to mechanized manufacture, focusing on the French Model 1777 and Russian Model 1808 muskets. The French musket, designed by Honoré Blanc, influenced many countries and is documented in contemporary accounts. It contrasts with the Russian model, which showcases early mechanization. The concept of 'interchangeability' is also explored, marking a key development in modern manufacturing. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X7881A **The School of Fencing** *by Jared Kirby* Domenico Angelo's The School of Fencing, first published in 1763 as L'Ecole des armes, is a seminal treatise on smallsword technique, essential for historical swordfighters, martial arts students, and military historians. This modern edition, annotated by Maestro Jeannette Acosta-Martinez, clarifies Angelo's text for contemporary readers. It also features an Introduction by editor Jared Kirby, providing a brief history of Angelo's life. Philip Stafford in The Times Literary Supplement calls it a fascinating read, while JL Forgeng in Man At Arms magazine deems it a must-have for any collection. *Frontline Books* Paperback 208-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



514559 **A Savage and Romantic War** *A Wargamer's Guide to the First Carlist War, Spain 1833-1840 by Conrad Cains* In the quarter-century after Napoleon's fall, the Spanish Civil War emerged as the longest and most varied conflict, splitting the nation for over a century. A Savage and Romantic War provides wargamers with essential information to recreate battles in Spain during these tumultuous years, including details on the First Carlist War, which can be gamed in various scales. The book includes a brief history, comprehensive details on Spanish, French, British, and Portuguese forces, descriptions of 13 battles, and an account of the 1837 Oriamandi campaign. *Helion and Company* Paperback 138-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



514566 **Renatio et Gloriam** *Miniature Battles Between 1494 and 1721 by Simon Hall* Renatio et Gloriam is a tabletop miniatures rules set for large-scale battles from the Renaissance to the Early Modern period, covering warfare from the late 15th Century to 1721. Utilizing the CCC Games engine, it emphasizes historical tactics over individual troop details. Players manage a hand of cards to make strategic decisions, with options for competitive or casual play. The rules include over 400 army lists from various conflicts, allowing flexibility in gameplay. The official website offers event updates, forums, and support for players. *Helion and Company* Paperback 238-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



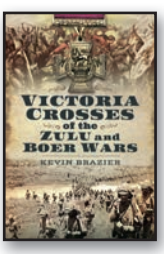
216884 **The British Army of Queen Victoria, 1837–1901** *Organization, Uniforms and Equipment by Gabriele Esposito* In 1837, Queen Victoria inherited an army largely unchanged since the defeat of Napoleon in 1815, though reform was underway. The British army adapted to advancing technology and diverse enemies while protecting the Empire, winning famous battle honors like Balaklava and Rorke's Drift. Gabriele Esposito provides a comprehensive overview of the army's history, organization, weapons, and uniforms, covering all branches, including the Royal Marines. He details significant changes in military dress and equipment, illustrated by beautiful color artworks. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



559055 **Witnesses at Isandlwana** *22 January 1879 by Neil Thornton* On 22 January 1879, British forces in Zululand suffered a shocking defeat at the hands of the Zulus, resulting in over 1300 dead, including more than 800 British soldiers. The Zulu victory came at a heavy cost as well. Scattered in archives and collections worldwide are first-hand accounts from those present, vital for understanding the battle. This book gathers the largest collection of primary accounts, allowing readers to view all sources together, enhancing comprehension of the battle and the experiences of those involved on that monumental day in British and Zulu history. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 528-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X31028 **British Warship Losses in the Age of Sail** *1649-1859 by David Hepper* This significant reference book lists the Royal Navy ships lost at sea during the age of sail, from 1649 to 1860. Arranged chronologically, it details each vessel's name, type, tonnage, dimensions, origin, circumstances of loss, and date. Life at sea was perilous, with many causes for loss, including navigational errors and poor weather. Each entry is accessible, representing a major milestone in naval research and publishing, and offers compelling stories of maritime misadventure. *Seaforth Publishing* Hardback 400-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



X9913A **Victoria Crosses of the Zulu and Boer Wars** *by Kevin Brazier* This chronological record of the Victoria Crosses awarded to British and Commonwealth soldiers during the Anglo-Zulu and Boer wars is an essential reference for those interested in these major conflicts in southern Africa. The 107 Victoria Crosses awarded reflect the intensity of the fighting and the bravery of the soldiers. Each entry includes the name and rank of the VC holder, the date and location of the action, and vivid descriptions of their exploits at sites like Isandlwana and Rorke's Drift, along with details on their careers, medal locations, and burial sites. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



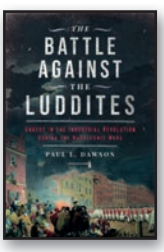
759665 **The Trafalgar Chronicle** *Dedicated to Naval History in the Nelson Era: New Series 6 by John Rodgaard* The Trafalgar Chronicle publishes new research on the Georgian Navy, covering all sailing navies from 1714 to 1837. The 2021 issue focuses on 'Georgian Navy encounters with indigenous and enslaved populations,' relevant to current discussions on colonization and slavery. It features Tom D Fremantle's article on his ancestor Philip Gidley King, and another piece on British tactics during the War of 1812. The issue includes biographical sketches of naval figures and tales of daring naval actions, appealing to scholars and enthusiasts alike. *Seaforth Publishing* Paperback 232-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213614 **Breaking Seas, Broken Ships** *People, Shipwrecks and Britain, 1854–2007 by Ian Friel* Following Britain and the Ocean Road, Ian Friel navigates Britain's maritime history from the Middle Ages to modern times in Breaking Seas, Broken Ships. The book recounts dramatic shipwrecks, including a Victorian steamship that vanished in the Atlantic, a doomed collier brig, a stoker turned showman, a WWI merchant captain battling U-Boats, and the aftermath of the Torrey Canyon disaster. With a focus on people, it explores environmental themes alongside trade, social issues, and naval warfare, revealing a remarkable and moving maritime past. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 208-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



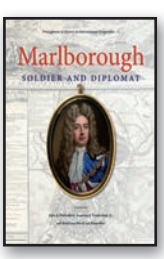
514900 **Khalsa!** *A Guide to Wargaming the Anglo-Sikh Wars 1845-1846 and 1848-1849 by Andy Copestake* Historical miniatures wargaming has been a popular hobby since the 1960s, allowing players to engage with military history through various campaigns worldwide. This book details the two wars fought by the British-Indian Army against the Sikh Empire in the mid-nineteenth century, leading to the Punjab's annexation and the introduction of Sikh regiments. It provides information on army organization and uniforms, advice on building model armies, suitable rules, narratives, orders of battle, and scenarios for wargamers to recreate these battles on their tables. *Helion and Company* Paperback 182-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X52405 **The Battle Against the Luddites** *Unrest in the Industrial Revolution During the Napoleonic Wars by Paul L Dawson* As the French infantry marched up Mont St Jean at Waterloo, the British heavy cavalry, led by the Royal Scots Greys, charged into the enemy ranks. This was their first clash with Napoleon's troops, following a previous attack on Halifax workers protesting mechanization. Named after Ned Ludd, Luddites viewed machines as a threat to their livelihoods, leading to violence and strikes against capitalists. The Napoleonic Wars marked a shift in Britain's economy, igniting social grievances that resonate today amid concerns over automation replacing labor. *Frontline Books* Hardback 232-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



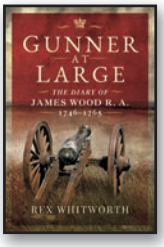
X04718 **Outlander and the Real Jacobites** *Scotland's Fight for the Stuarts by Shona Kinsella* Outlander has brought the 1745 Jacobite uprising to popular imagination, but who were the Jacobites? Explore this pivotal moment in Scottish history, visiting key locations from Jamie and Claire's travels. Learn about clan life, 1700s medicine, and the reality of the red coats. Meet Bonnie Prince Charlie and see how he inspired an uprising from France, leading a force of no more than 5,000 soldiers into England. Witness the battle of Culloden and discover what really happened, along with the aftermath of this final attempt for a Stuart restoration. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



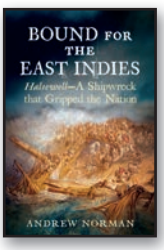
258047 **Marlborough** *Soldier and Diplomat by Augustus J. Veenendaal* John Churchill, the first Duke of Marlborough, is regarded as one of Britain's greatest generals and a key political figure in the early eighteenth century. While many books focus on his role in British history, this volume features twelve specialists who assess Marlborough within broader European contexts, including the common soldier in the British army, naval activities, and the perspectives of Austrians, Dutch, French, and Germans, as well as the influence of the British popular press and visual arts. *Karwansaray Publishers* Hardback 408-pages ~~$85.00~~ **$59.50**



X8284A **France at Bay 1870-1871** *The Struggle for Paris by Douglas Fermer* The Franco-Prussian War did not end with the catastrophic French defeat at Sedan on 1 September 1870, when an entire French army surrendered, and Emperor Napoleon III was captured. The war continued for another five months, culminating in a contest for Paris—while Paris held out, France remained undefeated. Douglas Fermer's masterly account, a sequel to Sedan 1870, weaves this story of military victory and defeat into a gripping narrative, placing the extraordinary events of nearly 150 years ago in the wider context of European history. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 296-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



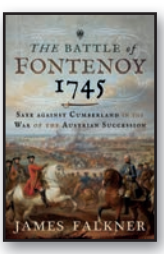
X16056 **Gunner at Large** *The Diary of James Wood R. A. 1746–1765 by Rex Whitworth* Military histories have focused on the British Army in the mid-18th century, a time when a professional standing army emerged, thanks to the House of Hanover. The Royal Regiment of Artillery was founded in 1716, and Woolwich Academy opened in 1741. James Wood, one of the first cadets, served in various roles across Europe and India from 1746 to 1765. His diary provides a factual account of a junior rank's daily routine. Rex Whitworth's editing contextualizes Wood's experiences within the evolving military landscape, revealing the Royal Artillery's significant progress. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 196-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



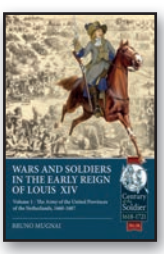
557532 **Bound for the East Indies** *Halsewell—A Shipwreck that Gripped the Nation by Andre Norman* In late December 1785, the Honorable Company Ship (HCS) Halsewell was berthed at Gravesend, preparing for her third voyage to the East Indies. When she set sail on 1 January 1786, no one anticipated her tragic demise would resonate deeply across the nation, inspiring Charles Dickens, J. M. W. Turner, and even the King and Queen to honor the site of the disaster. Artifacts recovered from the seabed continue to illuminate the story of the Halsewell and the extraordinary lives of her crew. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 160-pages ~~$24.00~~ **$16.50**



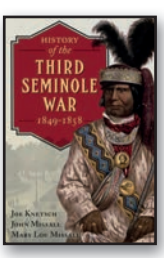
X0761A **The Long Shadow of Waterloo** *Myths, Memories, and Debates by Timothy Fitzpatrick* The Long Shadow of Waterloo examines how the battle was remembered by the French, British, Germans, and others, and how its significance evolved over the century following the conflict. Waterloo became central to national identities, with Britain emphasizing its victory and France viewing it as a disaster. The book explores how Wellington and Napoleon shaped the battle's memory, the influence on military theorists like Jomini and Clausewitz, and how figures like Victor Hugo challenged the myths, while battlefield tourism and artistic representations further popularized the event. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 240-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



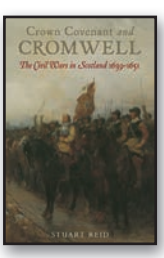
718419 **The Battle of Fontenoy 1745** *Saxe against Cumberland in the War of the Austrian Succession by James Falkner* The Battle of Fontenoy marked a turning point in the War of the Austrian Succession, yet it has rarely been analyzed in depth. James Falkner provides a detailed account of the fighting and its context within the wars that shaped eighteenth-century Europe. Great Britain, with her Austrian and Dutch allies, fought to secure Maria Theresa's claim to the Holy Roman Empire against Louis XV's France, which sought to weaken Austria. On 11 May 1745, the two sides clashed in a fierce struggle that changed the course of the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



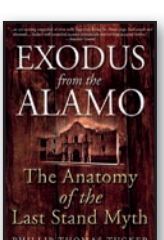
628590 **Wars and Soldiers in the Early Reign of Louis XIV - Volume 1** *The Army of the United Provinces of the Netherlands, 1660-1687 by Bruno Mugnai* Prolific Italian artist and author Bruno Mugnai introduces the Dutch Army of the late 17th century in the first of an 8-volume series covering the armies of Louis XIV's early reign. France and the United Provinces represented opposing models of government, leading to conflicts. While military historians have focused on later wars, Mugnai examines the evolution of the Dutch Army, its equipment, tactics, uniforms, and flags, featuring 8 commissioned color plates depicting the Army during its 'Golden Age'. *Helion and Company* Paperback 216-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X05768 **History of the Third Seminole War** *1849-1858 by Joe Knetsch* Spanning over forty years (1817-1858), the three Seminole Wars were America's longest and deadliest Indian wars. After a fragile peace post-1842, tensions escalated into violence, leading to Billy Bowlegs' War, the last Indian war east of the Mississippi. As encroachment increased, Bowlegs led a raid near Fort Myers, resulting in skirmishes complicated by Florida's challenging terrain. This book fills the gap in literature on the Third Seminole War, offering a detailed narrative with firsthand accounts, aimed at both general and scholarly audiences interested in Florida and American history. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 288-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



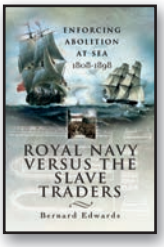
326873 **Crown, Covenant and Cromwell** *The Civil Wars in Scotland 1639-1651 by Stuart Reid* Crown, Covenant and Cromwell is a military history of the Great Civil War, the last Anglo-Scottish War fought in Scotland and by Scottish armies in England from 1639 to 1651. It focuses on the armies and men under generals like Alexander Leslie, James Graham, and Oliver Cromwell. While touching on politics, the book emphasizes the battles and campaigns, exploring how they were won or lost. Stuart Reid, a leading Scottish military historian, brings these campaigns to life in a fast-paced and authoritative narrative. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



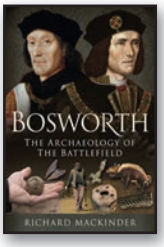
X00763 **Exodus from the Alamo** *The Anatomy of the Last Stand Myth by Phillip Thomas Tucker* A startling new analysis of the Alamo reveals that the defenders, including Davy Crockett and Jim Bowie, did not die in a heroic stand but during a predawn attack by Mexican forces. Dr. Tucker's research shows that most defenders died while attempting to break out of the fort, intercepted by Santa Anna's cavalry. While some fought bravely inside, the main battles occurred outside the fort. The book also clarifies that Santa Anna burned the bodies of the Texans on the plain, not within the Alamo itself. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 432-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



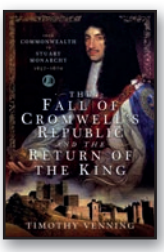
527973 **Chasseurs a Cheval of Napoleon's Guard** *by Miguel Ángel Martín Mas* The Chasseurs à Cheval de la Garde Impériale was Napoleon's escort and a vital cavalry reserve. Formed of courageous light cavalrymen, they served as an example to the army. This book recounts the history of this legendary unit, tracing its roots from Napoleon's early victories in Italy to the deserts of Egypt, and detailing their sacrifices at Austerlitz, in Prussia, and Madrid. Each Chasseur à Cheval, like Napoleon, faced death with bravery, and their legacy continues to inspire modern heroes. *Andrea Press* Paperback 72-pages ~~$45.95~~ **$32.50**



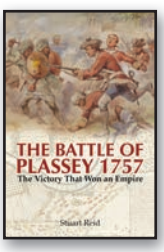
X1350A **Royal Navy Versus the Slave Traders** *Enforcing Abolition at Sea 1808–1898 by Bernard Edwards* On 16 March 1807, the British Parliament passed The Abolition of the Slave Trade Act. The following year, the Royal Navy's African Squadron was formed to stop ships suspected of carrying slaves from Africa. The Navy boldly attacked barracoons where slaves were gathered. For much of its campaign against slavery, Britain's Navy fought alone, facing African chiefs, armed slave ships, and Arab traders. The war was costly, but the abolition led to a scramble for empires, and Africa began exporting cocoa, coffee, timber, palm oil, cotton, and ores in demand in the West. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X10528 **Bosworth** *The Archaeology of the Battlefield by Richard Mackinder* The Wars of the Roses climaxed at the Battle of Bosworth on 22 August 1485, where Richard III and Henry Tudor clashed in Leicestershire. Despite its significance, controversy clouds our understanding of the battle's location and events. Richard Mackinder's illustrated account details the archaeological evidence that clarifies this historic moment. He guides readers through each phase of the battle, from the armies' camps to key events like the Duke of Norfolk's death and Richard III's demise, linking the narrative to the modern landscape. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 232-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



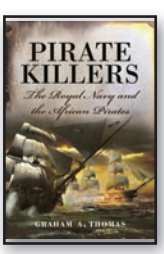
789396 **The Fall of Cromwell's Republic and the Return of the King** *From Commonwealth to Stuart Monarchy, 1657–1670 by Timothy Venning* This book completes the series on the 'British Revolution of the Three Kingdoms' and covers the period from the fall of the Protectorate in 1657 to the restoration of Charles II in 1660. It examines the Restoration settlement and the high point of Stuart pro-French and Catholic policy, contrasting with Charles II's reluctance to travel. It also discusses Richard Cromwell's emergence and General George Monck's role in guiding the chaotic state to stability, supporting the gentry and merchant class through turmoil. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 328-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



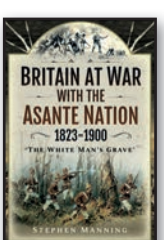
X20879 **The Battle of Plassey 1757** *The Victory That Won an Empire by Stuart Reid* Britain was emerging as the most powerful European nation, challenging France's long-held position. With France commanding the largest continental army, Britain sought expansion in the East. The East India Company's influence grew, prompting Nawab Siraj-ud-daulah of Bengal to seek French assistance to expel the British. The conflict featured intimate campaigns led by individuals, including Robert Clive, Eyre Coote, and Alexander Grant. Clive's victory at Plassey in 1757, where 3,000 British and sepoy troops defeated 18,000 Franco-Bengali forces, established British dominance in India. *Frontline Books* Paperback 280-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



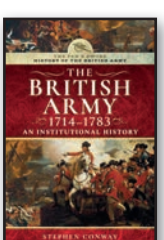
X9349A **Shakespeare's Other Son?** *William Davenant, Playwright, Civil War Gun Runner and Restoration Theatre Manager by R E Pritchard* Sir William Davenant (1606-1668), known as 'Davenant the Poet', was the son of an Oxford vintner or possibly Shakespeare's natural son. He wrote for the Court of Charles I, replaced Ben Jonson as Poet Laureate, and collaborated with Inigo Jones on Court masques. A successful gun-runner for the Royalists during the Civil War, he was imprisoned for five years. With the Restoration, he re-invented English theater, introducing the first English opera and women actors. This study revives interest in his wit, poetry, and evolving views. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



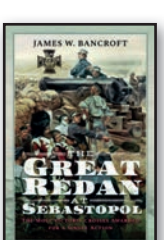
X13567 **Pirate Killers** *The Royal Navy and the African Pirates by Graham A. Thomas* One hundred fifty years ago, the Royal Navy fought a daring campaign against pirates, killing Bartholomew Roberts, the King of the Pirates, and capturing his fleet. On the Barbary Coast, pirates terrorized coastal towns and shipping. In a remarkable anti-piracy operation, the Royal Navy confronted and defeated them, making the seas safer for trade. Graham A. Thomas's study uncovers the long tradition of piracy along the African shore, detailing significant events like the rescue of The Three Sisters by HMS Polyphemus in 1848 and actions against the Rif pirates by HMS Prometheus. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Paperback 208-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



786029 **Britain at War with the Asante Nation 1823-1900** *'The White Man's Grave' by Stephen Manning* Britain fought three major and two minor wars with the Asante people of West Africa in the nineteenth century, resulting in significant loss of life. The Asante, a warrior nation, were respected for their martial skills. Despite their importance, these conflicts are often overlooked. Stephen Manning's detailed history highlights the 1823-6 defeat, Sir Garnet Wolseley's logistical triumph in 1873-4, and the 1900 siege of Kumasi, offering insights from both Asante and British perspectives on this remarkable colonial struggle. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 184-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



711403 **History of the British Army, 1714–1783** *An Institutional History by Stephen Conway* Much has been written about the British army's campaigns in the eighteenth century, but for over 150 years, no one has produced a history of the army as an institution during this period. Stephen Conway's detailed study is timely and important. He examines the army's legal status, political control, recruitment, and the relationships between officers and men, focusing on order and control. By exploring the mental world of both officers and soldiers, Conway offers a new perspective on the British army from the Hanoverian succession to the end of the War of American Independence. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X60523 **The Great Redan at Sebastopol** *The Most Victoria Crosses Awarded for a Single Action by James W Bancroft* On 18 June 1855, British troops attacked the Russian bastion known as the Great Redan during the Siege of Sebastopol, facing devastating fire that forced them to retreat, leaving over 1,000 men dead or wounded. This book uses eyewitness accounts and unpublished letters to depict the soldiers' experiences and the harsh conditions they endured. The author challenges historical beliefs about the battle, revealing that twenty Victoria Crosses were awarded for actions at the Great Redan, and includes tributes and biographies of the fallen and the VC recipients. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



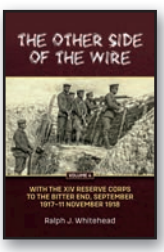
X7731B **Marlborough's War Machine, 1702–1711** *by James Falkner* Blenheim, Ramilles, Oudenarde, Malplaquet: much has been written about the victories of the Duke of Marlborough's Anglo-Dutch army over Louis XIV's forces during the War of the Spanish Succession. However, less attention has focused on the soldiers, commanders, army structure, logistics, engineering, weapons, and finance that enabled these achievements. James Falkner's account of Marlborough's army composition and operation provides valuable insights into the war machine and the conduct of war in Europe 300 years ago. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 248-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X6915A **Fighting for the French Foreign Legion** *Americans who joined the First World War in 1914 by Nils Elmark* On 24 August 1914, forty-four Americans joined the Foreign Legion, marching through Paris as recruits in the French Army. They were Ivy League graduates, artists, and soldiers of fortune, driven by love for France and adventure, unaware of the horrors ahead. This book tells the story of three young volunteers: David Wooster King, a Harvard dropout who became an officer; Alan Seeger, a poet killed at the Somme; and Eugene James Bullard, the first black aviator. Their lives symbolize America's modern journey and the enduring ties with France. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



213385 **Gotha Terror** *The Forgotten Blitz, 1917-1918 by Ian Castle* By autumn 1916, Britain's air defenses had nearly ended the Zeppelin threat. However, in 1917, the introduction of the Gotha bomber shattered this complacency. Unlike the stealthy Zeppelin attacks, the German Army's bombers brazenly targeted London in daylight, instigating a new wave of terror. Britain, having downgraded its defenses, had to adapt as both sides sought the upper hand. This account includes numerous unpublished eyewitness testimonies, revealing the personal experiences of those affected. Ian Castle details the 1917-1918 raids, completing the story of Britain's Forgotten Blitz. *Frontline Books* Hardback 344-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



390885 **The Other Side of the Wire Volume 4** *With the XIV Reserve Corps to the Bitter End, September 1917-11 November 1918 by Ralph J. Whitehead* The Other Side of the Wire Volume 4: With the XIV Reserve Corps to the Bitter End, September 1917–11 November 1918 examines the transition of the Westheer from a powerful force to a weakened organization, challenging the 'stab in the back' theory. It also covers the post-war years, the rise of veteran organizations, the Nazi Party, and the fate of Jewish veterans under the Third Reich. This final volume chronicles the personal stories of XIV Reserve Corps members from mobilization through the late 20th century. *Helion and Company* Hardback 496-pages ~~$79.95~~ **$55.50**



704089 **German Fighters of the Great War - Vol 1** *by Ronny Barr* When Anthony Fokker introduced his Eindecker with its machine gun synchronisation system, the true fighter aircraft was born. Throughout World War I, German fighter pilots showcased courage and impressive tactics against a numerically superior enemy. Supported by a government-backed campaign, they became the 'rock stars' of the Great War. In Ronny Bar Profiles – German Fighters of the Great War Volume I, renowned artist Ronny Bar presents over 350 detailed profiles of key German-built single-seat fighters from the Fokker Eindecker of 1915 to the Albatros D-V of 1917. *Tempest* Hardback 242-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



213567 **German Fighters of the Great War** *Ronny Bar Profiles by Ronny Barr* Germany's fighter pilots became the 'rock stars' of the Great War, with the government promoting this image through articles, awards, and collectible cards. In reality, they were skilled servicemen who fought fiercely against superior British and French forces. Ronny Bar – German Fighters of the Great War showcases the variety of colors and schemes on their aircraft, from early Fokker Eindeckers to the last Albatros D-Vas and Junkers D-Is. Renowned artist Ronny Bar presents a selection of his best works in this new softback volume. *Tempest* Paperback 132-pages ~~$17.99~~ **$12.50**



100261 **Manfred von Richthofen** *The High Price of Glory by Tim Hillier-Graves* More than a century after Manfred von Richthofen, the 'Red Baron', was killed in combat, he remains a well-known figure. Beginning in 1916, his lethal skills became a boon for Germany's propaganda, creating an image of chivalry to pacify a weary nation. "Manfred von Richthofen: The Red Baron and the High Price of Glory" draws on untapped sources, including interviews with pilots and historical documents. It tells the story of a young cavalry officer turned pilot, whose life was consumed by publicists and the relentless scrutiny of war, ultimately making him a victim of both conflict and fame. *Air World* Hardback 296-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



213683 **The Airman's War, 1914-1918** *by Matthew Richardson* The First World War was the first conflict fought in the air, as well as on land and sea. Britain's Royal Flying Corps and Royal Naval Air Service developed aerial combat tactics and weaponry, leading to the formation of the RAF in 1918. While pilots were seen as heroes, they relied on ground support from mechanics and riggers. The Airman's War explores the experiences of all British flying service personnel, using personal accounts to contrast their experiences with opposing air services across various theatres, complemented by evocative images, some never before published. *Pen and Sword Aviation* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216940 **The Rise and Fall of Rotha Lintorn-Orman** *From Serving in WWI to Founding Britain's First Fascist Party by Anthony J Randall* Born into privilege as the granddaughter of Queen Victoria's favorite Field Marshal, Rotha Lintorn-Orman led an extraordinary life. From the early days of the Boy Scout and Girl Guide movements to serving as a driver and mechanic with the Scottish Women's Hospital in Serbia during World War I, her courage set her apart. Admiring Mussolini, she founded Britain's first Fascist party to preserve traditional values but refused to embrace anti-Semitism, leading to her political decline and personal struggles. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 216-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



10041A **The Silent Service's First Hero** *The First Submariner to Receive the Medal of Honor by Ryan C Walker* Celebrating 100 years since the first submariner received the Congressional Medal of Honor, this book presents the first comprehensive investigation into Henry Breault's life from 1900-41. Using his Official Military Personnel File, census records, and newspaper clippings, it reconstructs Breault's childhood, enlistments in the Royal Navy and U.S. Navy, and his experiences aboard submarines. It explores his relationships and concepts of masculinity, providing a new template for understanding enlisted submariners through official military documentation. *Pen and Sword Maritime* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



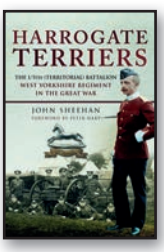
216969 **Verdun 1914** *The Opening Moves by Christina Holstein* This is the eighth in Christina Holstein's Battleground series on Verdun during the Great War, combining narrative with detailed tours. Holstein's expertise and ability to read French and German sources enhance the text. The book covers the little-known fighting in Verdun's early weeks, starting with the Battle of the Frontiers on 22 August 1914, detailing the French retreat to the Marne, the German capture of St Mihiel, and the subsequent Battle of Verdun, which began on 21 February 1916 and ended with a French victory after three hundred days. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 304-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



216924 **The Ministry of Munitions in the First World War** *Doing Their Bit by Andrew Rawson* This book details Britain's munitions industry during the First World War, starting with shortages due to an expanding army. It covers the organization of private companies and state factories, new regulations, and production challenges. The narrative explores raw materials like coal and iron ore, the steel industry's struggles, and the chemical industry's expansion for explosives. It examines changing relations among government, employers, unions, and workers, the influx of women into factories, and the impact of industrial unrest, ending with the uncertainty of demobilization. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216956 **The Welsh at War** *From Mons to Loos & the Gallipoli Tragedy by Steven John* The Welsh at War trilogy is the result of over twelve years of research into the Welsh men and infantry units who fought in the Great War, including the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, South Wales Borderers, Welsh Regiment, and Welsh Guards. Covering major actions from 1914 to the end of 1915, the first volume, 'From Mons to Loos and the Gallipoli Tragedy,' details the outbreak of war, the Battle of Mons, the Home Front, the Battles of Ypres, the Gallipoli landings, and the arrival of the 38th (Welsh) Division in France. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 336-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



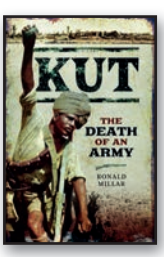
213631 **Harrogate Terriers** *The 1/5th (Territorial) Battalion West Yorkshire Regiment in the Great War by John Sheehan* General Haig accused the Yorkshire Territorials of being "too sleep" to fight well on the Somme, but the 1/5th Battalion proved him wrong. Mainly from Harrogate, York, and Ripon, over 700 lost their lives fighting at Passchendaele and other key battles. John Sheehan recounts stories of tragedy and heroism as these part-time soldiers became an effective fighting unit. Using personal and military diaries, newspaper extracts, letters, and photographs, this book traces the experiences of British infantrymen in the Great War. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 352-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



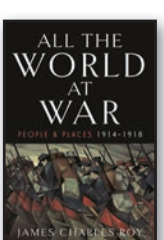
213479 **Rolling Thunder** *A Century of Tank Warfare by Philip Kaplan* The tank is a defining feature of modern warfare, and this volume by historian Philip Kaplan traces its history from the Great War to contemporary innovations. Following the immense loss of life in WWI, the need for mechanized forces became urgent, leading to the early use of tanks in battles like Dunkirk, Barbarossa, and El Alamein. The book includes chapters on key battles and features images of notable tanks, such as the Grant and M-26 Pershing. Heinz Guderian, known as the father of modern tank warfare, is highlighted, making this a valuable resource for military enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 192-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



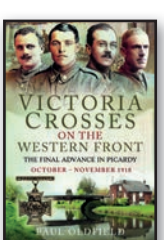
213458 **Voices from the Great War Women's Land Army** *by Helen Frost* Great War Land Girls were diverse individuals radiating vitality and determination. This book showcases their sense of fun through humorous stories and poems from their National Service. Amidst troubling times, their resolve earned them respect. Using unpublished photographs, it immerses readers in the quirky world of the Land Girls, revealing how they lived, socialized, and overcame challenges. Their untold accounts bring to life the minutiae of their experiences, highlighting their unwavering devotion to duty and the inspirational spirit they displayed in adversity. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



213634 **Kut: The Death of an Army** *by Ronald Millar* Kut: The Death of an Army tells the largely forgotten story of the British-Indian Army besieged in Mesopotamia from 1915 to 1916. It details the tragic five-month Turkish siege, where the British were outlasted. The author reveals the daily struggles of the Anglo-Indian forces, their Turkish enemies, and local civilians amid starvation, heavy shelling, inadequate medical supplies, and disease. By the end, around 30,000 British and Indian soldiers had died. This book is a concise introduction to the conflict, essential for students of the First World War and military history enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 336-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



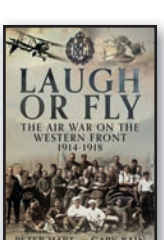
X60325 **All the World at War** *People and Places, 1914–1918 by James Charles Roy* The conflagration of 1914–1918 was unique and terrifying, affecting economies, populations, and daily lives globally. The assassination of Archduke Ferdinand and his wife by a Serbian teenager in Sarajevo sparked an industrialized war of catastrophic destruction, leading to millions of deaths and injuries. All the World at War presents this familiar story from surprising perspectives, offering unexpected details and insightful observations from contemporaries. Chronologically arranged and beautifully written, it provides a unique account of 'The War to End all Wars' that didn't. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 736-pages ~~$62.95~~ **$44.50**



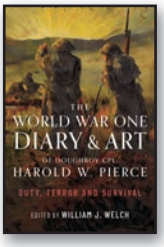
213729 **Victoria Crosses on the Western Front – The Final Advance in Picardy** *October – November 1918 by Paul Oldfield* In the past, while visiting First World War battlefields, the author wondered where various Victoria Cross actions took place. In 1988, he began research for this book, consulting numerous sources. Victoria Crosses on the Western Front – The Final Advance in Picardy provides a thorough account of each VC action within the strategic context, with detailed maps and photographs of battle sites. It includes comprehensive biographies of recipients, covering their lives, families, and military careers, revealing fascinating characters and connections. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 344-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



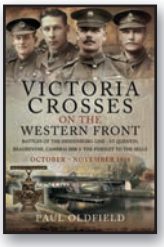
213478 **The Last Great Cavalryman** *The Life of General Sir Richard McCreery GCB KBE DSO MC by Richard Mead* Dick McCreery was commissioned into the 12th Royal Lancers in 1915, serving on The Western Front and winning the MC. In 1938, he joined the 1st Division staff and commanded 2 Armoured Brigade, earning the DSO during the Dunkirk retreat. In North Africa, he was dismissed by Auchinleck but became Alexander's Chief of Staff, credited for the El Alamein victory. He commanded X Corps at Salerno and later the 8th Army, executing the plan that drove Germans back into Austria. McCreery was a key figure in armoured warfare and an important British general of WWII. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X50142 **Laugh or Fly** *The Air War on the Western Front 1914 – 1918 by Peter Hart* A rip-roaring gallop through the lives of the Royal Flying Corps air crew in the Great War. They lived in a strange dichotomy, moving from safety to dire danger, creating a strain that could shred anyone's mental health. Grounded, they enjoyed simple accommodations, better than the squalor of infantry. They had beds, decent messes, and socialized with entertainments, including visits to local towns. But in the air, death lurked, and a moment's mistake could lead to a fatal crash. On the ground, they tried to set aside their fears. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X55482 **The World War One Diary and Art of Doughboy Cpl Harold W Pierce** *Duty, Terror and Survival by William J Welch* April 1917. Eighteen-year-old Harold W. Pierce leaves school to join the U.S. Army from Warren County, Pennsylvania. After training at Camp Hancock, he and the 28th Division's 112th Infantry Regiment head to France. As a scout, he experiences the war differently, filling his diary with 79,000 words of vivid descriptions of terror, fear, and relief. Despite moments of wanting to hide, he answers the call to patrol. After the war, he becomes a state police trooper and later an instructor. His diary was serialized in 1979, and he died in 1983. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



735751 **Victoria Crosses on the Western Front – Battles of the Hindenburg Line - St Quentin, Beaurevoir, Cambrai 1918 and the Pursuit to the Selle** *October – November 1918 by Paul Oldfield* In the past, while visiting First World War battlefields, the author wondered where various Victoria Cross actions took place. In 1988, he began research for this book, consulting numerous sources. Victoria Crosses on the Western Front: Battles of the Hindenburg Line - St Quentin, Beaurevoir, Cambrai 1918 and the Pursuit to the Selle is for battlefield visitors and armchair readers alike, providing thorough accounts of each VC action within a strategic context. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 464-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



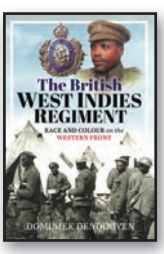
X24396 **Blood in the Trenches** *A Memoir of the Battle of the Somme by A. Radclyffe Dugmore* Written by Captain A. Radclyffe Dugmore of the Kings Own Light Infantry, this memoir provides an insightful account of the Great War up to the Battle of the Somme. In 1914, Dugmore traveled to Belgium as a civilian observer, was wounded, and spent time in German captivity, gaining a unique perspective on the war. Originally published as When The Somme Ran Red in 1918, this long-out-of-print memoir offers a rare account dedicated to the memory of the officers and men of the Kings Own Yorkshire Light Infantry who fell in the Battle of the Somme. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 160-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



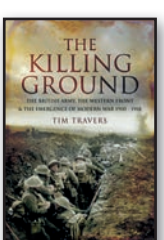
X51521 **With the British Cavalry in 1914** *by Matthew Richardson* The opening months of the First World War marked the golden sunset for the British army's horsed regiments. Lancers, Hussars, and Dragoons, trained for shock tactics and reconnaissance, clashed with German cavalry on the battlefields of France in 1914. However, the cavalry's role was shifting from romantic charges to a highly mobile reserve. Despite their doubts, the Regular cavalry and Yeomanry proved effective on foot, quickly responding to crises and demonstrating their skill with rifles, often turning the tide in critical situations. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



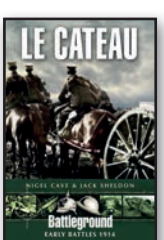
X23764 **The Welsh at War** *The Grinding War: The Somme and Arras by Steven John* The Welsh at War trilogy is the result of over twelve years of research into the Welsh men and infantry units who fought in the Great War, including the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, South Wales Borderers, Welsh Regiment, and Welsh Guards. Covering major actions from the Western Front to Palestine, the three volumes chronologically document the contributions of Welsh troops, including stories of gallantry, casualties, and notable individuals. 'The Grinding War – The Somme and Arras' details Welsh units' efforts from December 1915 to summer 1917. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 312-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



X6769A **The British West Indies Regiment** *Race and Colour on the Western Front by Dominiek Dendooven* This military-political history explores the cultural and social themes of race, color, and prejudice, highlighting the loyalty of soldiers to the British crown as an agent of ending slavery. War experience fostered a desire for political advancement and independence within the empire, akin to the Dominions. Economic status drove enlistment among 'coloured contingents,' motivated by the cultural concept of 'manliness.' The West Indies Regiment's limited contributions reveal the racialism of British society, notably their omission from the 1919 Victory Parade. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 144-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



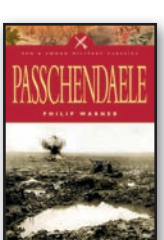
158898 **The Killing Ground** *by Tim Travers* This book explains why the British Army fought as it did in the First World War, integrating social and military history to show how senior officers adapted to new technological warfare. Using unpublished diaries, letters, and official files, Professor Travers explores the emergence of ideas, tactics, and strategies, emphasizing pre-war attitudes and examining Sir Douglas Haig's early life. His analysis of the Somme and Passchendaele offers new interpretations of Haig's role and the reasons for the British withdrawal in March 1918. An appendix includes short biographies of senior officers. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 332-pages ~~$25.99~~ **$18.50**



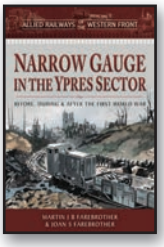
528428 **Le Cateau** *by Nigel Cave* Le Cateau (26-27 August 1914) was the second major action fought by the BEF in the Great War. Exhausted after Mons and a rapid retreat, Lieutenant-General Horace Smith-Dorrien decided to make a stand near Le Cateau. His men faced four German corps, achieving a respite for the BEF at a high cost. Controversies arose over the Royal Artillery's handling, further straining Smith-Dorrien's relationship with BEF commander John French. The battlefield remains largely unchanged, ideal for viewing this significant early war site. Five Victoria Crosses were awarded, including three to one howitzer battery. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$19.99~~ **$13.50**



527063 **Poets of the Great War** *by Tonie Holt* This unusual book collects twenty-five well-loved poets, each illustrated with an original watercolor portrait by artist Charlotte Zeepvat. Alongside the portraits, Zeepvat reproduces one of their works in pleasing script and provides a biographical summary that places the poet in the battlefield context of their writing. Sadly, many of these young poets still lie on the poignant battlefields of France and Belgium where they fought. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$23.95~~ **$16.50**



153053 **Passchendaele** *Pen and Sword Military Classics by Philip Warner* On 31st July 1917, the Belgian village of Passchendaele became the site of one of World War 1's most brutal battles. By 6th November, over half a million soldiers from various nations had become casualties. Historian Philip Warner examines the campaign's historical background, personal accounts, strategies, and the political dynamics, including the French army's mutiny and Haig's resolve amid dire conditions. Ultimately, it is the bravery of the allied soldiers that defines this detailed account of the harrowing four-month Battle of Passchendaele. *Pen and Sword Military Classics* Paperback 272-pages ~~$19.99~~ **$13.50**



788818 **Allied Railways of the Western Front - Narrow Gauge in the Ypres Sector** *Before, During and After the First World War by Martin J B Farebrother* The Ypres sector of the Western Front was held by British and Dominions Armies from 1914 to 1918, with the Ypres Salient being a key battleground. By late 1917, the area was filled with railways and facilities. The book examines the metre gauge networks in Belgium and northern France, detailing their use and expansion during the war, and the development of light railways from 1916 to 1918. After the war, these railways were mainly used for cleanup, with the metre gauge lines in Belgium being rebuilt. *Pen and Sword Transport* Hardback 232-pages ~~$70.00~~ **$49.50**



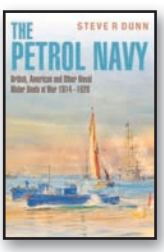
786791 **Britain's Railways in the First World War** *by Michael Foley* It is easy to believe that Britain's railways only carried soldiers to ships for France during the First World War, but this is far from the truth. In Britain's Railways in the First World War, Michael Foley examines how the railway system and its workers were vital to the war effort. The enlistment of railway troops for the Royal Engineers drained the civilian system, while the military commandeered thousands of railway vehicles and redirected workshops to produce armaments, revealing Britain's lag behind other nations in railway support. *Pen and Sword Transport* Hardback 280-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



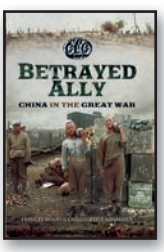
216938 **The Real T E Lawrence** *His Life and Legacy by Andrew Norman* T. E. Lawrence, soldier and writer, co-led the Arab Campaign during World War I with King Faisal, becoming a legend in his lifetime. Yet, much about him remains a mystery, particularly two aspects of his character. First, why did he choose a life of obscurity in the lower ranks of the armed services after achieving fame? Second, what was the true nature of his sexuality? Lawrence himself raised the topic in his book Seven Pillars of Wisdom, detailing his capture and rape by the Turks, and his known engagement in masochistic rituals. This is the challenge of The Real T. E. Lawrence. *White Owl* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216861 **Spectre of Invasion** *The Royal Navy and the Defence of Britain's Coast, 1900–1918 by Steve Dunn* By 1900, Britain was gripped by fear of invasion from Germany, fueled by sensational literature and newspapers. This anxiety sparked a debate over defense strategies: a larger standing army with conscription versus reliance on the Royal Navy. With the declaration of war in 1914, Britain faced actual attacks on its coastline, leading to terror and military planning to protect towns like Scarborough and Great Yarmouth. Spectre of Invasion examines these raids, the Royal Navy's role, and the challenges of coordinating defense efforts during the First World War. *Seaforth Publishing* Hardback 352-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



X62855 **The Petrol Navy** *British, American and Other Naval Motor Boats at War 1914 – 1920 by Steve Dunn* On the outbreak of war in 1914, the Royal Navy needed more small craft for minesweeping and coastal defense, leading to the formation of the Royal Naval Motor Boat Reserve (RNMBR) in 1912. By mid-1915, these vessels were replaced by American-designed Elco motor launches, which served throughout the war, manned by RNVR personnel who won three Victoria Crosses. The Petrol Navy tells the story of these motor-driven boats, their operations, and the colorful characters who commanded them, revealing an important aspect of the naval war. *Seaforth Publishing* Hardback 320-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



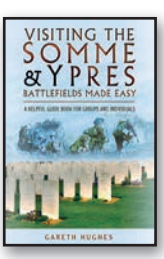
875012 **Betrayed Ally** *China in the Great War by Christopher Arnander* The Great War helped China emerge from humiliation and take its first steps as a global community. In 1912, the Qing Dynasty ended. President Yuan Shikai, who seized power in 1914, offered the British 50,000 troops to recover the German colony in Shandong, but this was refused. In 1916, China sent a vast army of laborers to Europe. In 1917, she declared war on Germany, making Japan an ally. The betrayal of awarding Japan the former German colony inspired Chinese nationalism and communism, setting the stage for Japan's incursions and thirty years of bloodshed. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



844735 **Walking the Somme** *by Paul Reed* This new edition of Paul Reed's classic book Walking the Somme is an essential companion for anyone visiting the Somme battlefields of 1916. First published over ten years ago, it reflects a lifetime of research into the battle and its landscape. Reed guides walkers across major sites like Gommecourt, Serre, and Thiepval, with 16 revised walks, including a new one around Mametz Wood. Walking the Somme leads visitors to the poignant monuments, cemeteries, and villages that make the battlefield so moving to explore. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



158676 **Walking Verdun** *A Guide to the Battlefield by Christina Holstein* On 21 February 1916, the German Fifth Army launched a devastating offensive against French forces at Verdun, marking the start of one of the Great War's most harrowing battles. By its end ten months later, over 650,000 men were killed, wounded, or missing, leaving a lasting impact on France and Germany. Christina Holstein's guide provides a series of walks to key battlefield points, including the site of Colonel Driant's death, the forts of Douaumont, Vaux, and Souville, the Mort Homme ridge, and Verdun itself. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$25.99~~ **$18.50**



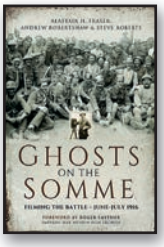
821392 **Visiting the Somme and Ypres Battlefields Made Easy** *A Helpful Guide Book for Groups and Individuals by Gareth Hughes* This timely book is invaluable for visitors to the battlefields, sites, museums, memorials, and cemeteries of France and Belgium. Intended for school groups and individual visitors, it offers realistic itineraries for the Somme and Ypres, allowing flexibility for leaders. The author provides context for each site, visitor orientation, essential facts, suggested activities, and relevant photos and maps, maximizing the benefit of each visit while reducing the workload for leaders. It also includes tips for lunch breaks and free time. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 168-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



84572A **Caporetto and the Isonzo Campaign** *The Italian Front 1915-1918 by Željko Cimpri?* From May 1915 to October 1917, the armies of Italy and the Austro-Hungarian Empire fought twelve battles along the River Isonzo, a sixty-mile front from the Alps to the Adriatic. This campaign, marked by horrendous casualties, is often overlooked in histories of the Great War. John Macdonald's illustrated account aims to rectify this, detailing the battles, the battlefields, and the atrocious conditions faced by soldiers, supported by original photographs that capture the conflict's grim reality. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 208-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



71660A **Belgium in the Great War** *by Jean-Michel Veranneman* In August 1914, the German Empire invaded neutral Belgium to outflank French defenses. The Belgian army unexpectedly resisted, holding a small part of territory north of Ypres alongside British and French forces until the Armistice of 1918. Belgium and King Albert I gained international prestige for their defense. The occupied country faced civilian executions, destruction, and loss of industrial infrastructure, but was saved from starvation by U.S. food shipments. After four and a half years of turmoil, Belgium emerged changed, with universal suffrage introduced and significant foreign policy implications. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



878211 **Ghosts on the Somme** *Filming the Battle, June-July 1916 by Alastair Fraser* The Battle of the Somme is one of the earliest war films, capturing the disastrous day of 1 July 1916, profoundly influencing perceptions of the Great War. This book is the first in-depth study of the film, examining its history, authenticity, and the contributions of Geoffrey Malins and John MacDowell. The authors use modern photographs of the battleground to provide insight into the landscape of the battle. This detailed analysis will engage anyone interested in the Great War. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



827035 **Verdun** *The Left Bank by Christina Holstein* This study is the first detailed work in English on a largely unknown period of the Battle of Verdun, focusing on the first three critical months of fighting. It examines the decision to change the German plan for the Verdun offensive and extend it to the Left Bank of the River Meuse. Using original French and German sources, the author details the German offensive's slow progress to the objectives of Cote 304 and Mort-Homme, the challenges faced, and the outstanding French defense. The book includes over 150 previously unpublished photographs and three walking tours of the Left Bank. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 192-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X03481 **And the World Went Dark** *An Illustrated Interpretation of the Great War by Steven N. Patricia* This illustrated overview of the First World War features original full-color drawings by Steven Patricia, a historical illustrator with 30 years of experience. It presents an informative account of the war, highlighting the human faces of participants and capturing the emotional impact and tragedy of conflict. Accompanied by soldiers' diary extracts, it includes drawings of war hardware and scenes of soldiers, sailors, and animals. The text provides a concise introduction to the war's events, making it a unique resource for readers unfamiliar with the conflict. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 96-pages ~~$25.00~~ **$17.50**



484288 **Sturmtruppen** *Les Troupes D'Assaut de L'Armee Allemande 1914-1918 by Ricardo Recio Cardona* After Landser, Black Order, and Deutsche Luftwaffe, here is a new book from the same collection on the shock troops of the First World War. The first assault units (Sturmtruppen) were formed in 1916, following orders from General Falkenhayn to create special detachments that transformed German fighting tactics. Prior to this, shock troops (Stosstruppen) were informally created in 1914-1915, enhancing the infantry's offensive capability. This book details the history, fighting methods, uniforms, equipment, and weapons of these troops, featuring rare illustrations and photographs. *Heimdal* Hardback 216-pages ~~$73.00~~ **$51.50**



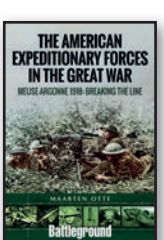
463459 **The German Army in the Spring Offensives 1917** *Arras, Aisne and Champagne by Jack Sheldon* After the great battles of 1916, the Allied Armies planned massive attacks around the Somme. The German withdrawal to the Hindenburg Line in March 1917 forced French General Nivelle to rethink, leading to a major attack in the Aisne area. The French suffered heavily, leaving the British to increase pressure at a terrible cost. Jack Sheldon's latest work details Spring 1917 from the defenders' perspective, revealing German methods to counter French attacks and Oberst Fritz von Lossberg's defense transformations, including battles at Monchy Le Preun and Vimy Ridge. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 352-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



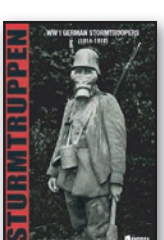
881617 **The Great War Illustrated 1917** *Archive and Colour Photographs of WWI by William Langford* Fourth in a five-title series covering each year of the First World War, The Great War Illustrated 1917 features countless photographs taken by photographers on all sides. These images appeared in magazines and newspapers of the time, with some becoming part of postwar archives. This volume covers the battles at Arras, Passchendaele, and Cambrai, highlighting aviation and tank warfare. Many images will be familiar, while others will be seen for the first time by a new generation interested in this pivotal year. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 480-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



X7718B **The German Army in the Spring Offensives 1917** *Arras, Aisne and Champagne by Jack Sheldon* After the great battles of 1916, the Allied Armies planned massive attacks around the Somme. The German withdrawal to the Hindenburg Line in March 1917 forced French General Nivelle to rethink, leading to a major attack in the Aisne area. The French suffered heavily, leaving the British to increase pressure at a terrible cost. Jack Sheldon's latest work details Spring 1917 from the defenders' perspective, revealing German methods to counter French attacks and Oberst Fritz von Lossberg's defense transformations, including battles at Monchy Le Preun and Vimy Ridge. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 400-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



714459 **American Expeditionary Forces in the Great War** *The Meuse Argonne 1918: Breaking the Line by Maarten Otte* The Meuse-Argonne Offensive, from late September 1918 to the Armistice, was the AEF's greatest action in the Great War, resulting in the highest American casualties in military history. The Argonne, a heavily contested area with woodlands and waterways, posed significant challenges for the inexperienced American forces. Maarten Otte narrates the events leading to the Offensive and details the US corps' experiences. This book guides readers through the battlefield, highlighting its historical significance and the American cemetery at Romagne. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 272-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



658516 **Sturmtruppen** *WWI German Stormtroopers (1914-1918) by Ricardo Recio Cardona* The first assault units (Sturmtruppen) were formed in spring and summer 1916, following the organization of Sturmbataillon Rohr and orders from General Falkenhayn to create special detachments. These units spread the Stosstrupptaktik, transforming German Army tactics. Earlier, during winter 1914-1915, Shock troops (Stosstruppen) were created within the infantry, unofficially active until the war's end, enhancing offensive capacity. This book narrates their history, combat methods, and details their uniforms, equipment, and weapons, featuring rare illustrations and photographs. *Casemate/Andrea Press* Hardback 216-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



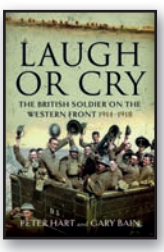
X05089 **First to Fight** *The U.S. Marines in World War I by Romain Cansière* "Retreat, hell! We just got here!" Captain Lloyd Williams' words at Belleau Wood in June 1918 became legendary, marking the Marine Brigade's rise to fame. Initially resented by the Army, the Marines were forced into action during the German spring offensive. With French support, they faced five German divisions and held Belleau Wood after three weeks. The Marines also fought in the Blanc Mont Ridge Offensive and every major AEF action until the war's end. This book examines the Marine Corps' operations in WWI, detailing the transformation from a small naval force to an elite combat unit. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 360-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



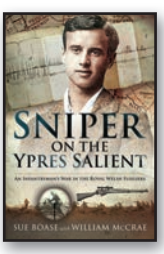
558454 **Military Aviation of the First World War** *The Aces of the Allies and the Central Powers by Alan Sutton* This beautifully illustrated book covers the air arms of the nations involved in aerial warfare during the First World War, featuring Aces and their aircraft. With 57 nations in conflict, only eight had major air forces: Britain, America, Italy, Belgium, France, Russia, Germany, and Austria-Hungary. It offers a detailed overview of military aviation, including short biographies of leading Aces and basic information on aircraft types. While focusing on army air arms, it briefly touches on naval aviation and includes sections on top Aces and Manfred von Richthofen. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 368-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X7481B **The Great War Illustrated 1916** *Archive and Colour Photographs of WWI by Jack Holroyd* With conscription introduced and Zeppelins bombing key towns, the resolve of British and allied troops in 1916 was tested. The Great War Illustrated 1916 is the third volume in this series, focusing on actions on the Western Front. It covers the British defeat at Kut, technological advances, the Battle of Verdun, the naval clash at Jutland, and the Battle of the Somme, detailing losses and troop experiences. Featuring over 1,300 enhanced photographs and a 32-page color section, this work provides a valuable picture library for readers and military enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 512-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X6877A **Laugh or Cry** *The British Soldier on the Western Front, 1914–1918 by Peter Hart* Humor helped British soldiers survive the horrors of the Great War trenches. Human reactions to war's outrageous stresses are complex, but dark humor often provided relief. Despite being knee-deep in mud and blood, many soldiers sought the 'funny side' rather than succumb to despair. Peter Hart and Gary Bain have explored archives to uncover examples of soldiers' wit, resulting in moments that are both hilarious and tragic. In the face of adversity, laughter became a necessary response. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



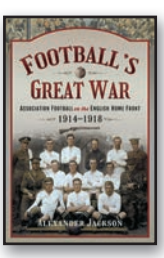
X95570 **Sniper on the Ypres Salient** *An Infantryman's War In The Royal Welsh Fusiliers by Sue Boase* Just after midnight on 22 April 1916 on the Western Front, a sergeant from the 15th (1st London) Royal Welsh Fusiliers approached four men in a dugout, clutching a postbag with parcels for William McCrae, who turned twenty that day. A hand-written account by William, the author's grandfather, details his year in WWI from December 1915 to December 1916. He served as a runner at the Battle of Mametz Wood, later training as a sniper. His account ends abruptly, but sketches and maps help reconstruct his experiences until he returned to England to train as a temporary officer. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X14526 **The German Army at Ypres 1914** *by Jack Sheldon* This book provides the first complete account of the German army's operations in the battles north of Lille in late 1914, focusing on the Ypres battles against the BEF while also covering the fighting against French and Belgian forces. It draws on comprehensive histories from the Kriegsarchiv in Munich and the Hauptstaatsarchiv in Stuttgart, adding authority to the narrative. The chronological approach highlights the fierce battles of the war's early months, emphasizing the experiences of the fighting troops at regimental level, with context and commentary from senior commanders. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 400-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X19774 **Palestine** *The Ottoman Campaigns of 1914–1918 by Edward J. Erickson* The campaigns fought by the Ottomans against the British in Palestine during the Great War are often overlooked, yet they are crucial to understanding the modern Middle East. Edward Erickson's account of the struggle for control of Palestine from 1914 to 1918 covers battles for Suez, Sinai, Gaza, Jordan, and Syria from the Ottoman perspective. Using Turkish official histories and military archives, he details the campaigns, including the initial attack on Sinai, the struggle for Gaza, the Arab Revolt, British offensives, and the Ottoman defeat at Megiddo. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 240-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X02202 **Football's Great War** *Association Football on the English Home Front, 1914–1918 by Alexander Jackson* As modern football faces a global crisis, this book examines its first major challenge: The First World War. The game's structure faced existential questions about its value in English society. It explores how conflict reshaped football on the Home Front, challenging its commercial model and amateur values. The FA banned player payments in 1915, forcing supporters to reconsider the game's future. Using previously unused sources, this study delves into how players, administrators, and fans navigated these changes amid the demands of total war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 400-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X6762A **Before Endeavours Fade** *A Guide to the Battlefields of the First World War by Karel Margry* From the Belgian coast to the fields of Flanders and the valley of the Somme, this book covers all major First World War battlefields—Ypres, Arras, Cambrai, Amiens, and more—across over thirty routes shown on Michelin maps. Each significant feature is described in detail. Essential for anyone planning a battlefield tour in Belgium and France, it combines the extensive knowledge of author Rose Coombs, a former Imperial War Museum staff member, with editor Karel Margry's revisions and new photographs of memorials. *After the Battle* Paperback 248-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X01449 **Jagdstaffel 356** *The Story of a German Fighter Squadron by M.E. K?hnert* Although the author has given this Jagdstaffel a fictitious number and changed the names of the pilots, the incidents in this book ring true and will be recognized as facts by anyone familiar with flying on the Western Front. Many experts believe this work draws on the experience of Bavarian Jasta 35, which fought against the British; however, whatever its real number, Jagdstaffel 356 undoubtedly fought in the air over Flanders in 1918. This book is an exciting account, written from firsthand experience, of the air war from the German side. *Casemate/Greenhill* Hardback 128-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X06192 **German Fighter Aircraft in World War I** *Design, Construction and Innovation by Mark C. Wilkins* Fighter aircraft were developed rapidly during World War I as air forces sought air supremacy. German manufacturers innovated quickly, utilizing modular engineering for efficient production. Companies like Pfalz and Albatros pioneered streamlined fuselages and powerful inline engines, leading to the iconic Fokker D VII. German Fighter Aircraft in World War I examines these developments, featuring unpublished images and details of secret aircraft. With 140 photos and ten color profiles, it is essential for WWI aviation enthusiasts and modelers. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 192-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



X03979 **General Fox Conner** *Pershing's Chief of Operations and Eisenhower's Mentor by Steven Rabalais* Fox Conner presents the portrait of a key figure in U.S. military history. John J. Pershing called him "a brilliant soldier" and "one of the finest characters our Army has ever produced." As chief of operations for the American Expeditionary Force in WWI, Conner was crucial to its success. Dwight D. Eisenhower credited Conner with transforming his career. This biography reveals Conner's life from humble beginnings in Mississippi to becoming an army intellectual who foresaw WWII, and his decline in health that kept him from serving in the conflict. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 320-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



241876 **A Pair of Aces and a Trey** *1st Lieutenants William P. Erwin, Arthur E. Easterbrook, and Byrne V. Baucom: America's Top Scoring World War I Observation Pilot and Observers by Alan L. Roesler* Trained as a pursuit pilot but assigned to an observation squadron, Bill Erwin flew more hours than any other pilot in the 1st Aero Squadron. His observers, Byrne Baucom and Arthur Easterbrook, were former infantry officers and skilled marksmen. Their bravery kept them alive through key campaigns. Erwin disappeared during the 1927 Dole Air Race, while Baucom died in a crash in 1928. Easterbrook retired as a brigadier general after WWII. Alan Roesler chronicles their lives. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



240046 **Burn, Bomb, Destroy** *The German Sabotage Campaign in North America, 1914–1917 by Michael Digby* Many believe World War I was only fought in the trenches of Northern France and Belgium—they are wrong. A secret war raged in America, on remote railway bridges and waterways, aboard burning ships in the Atlantic, and in bombed factories and clandestine workshops where explosives and toxins were made. This is the true story of German secret agents conducting a campaign of subversion and terror on the American homeland before and during World War I. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 264-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X08448 **Gunpowder & Glory** *The Explosive Life of Frank Brock OBE by Lord Ashcroft KCMG* Frank Brock lived only 33 years but achieved more than most. A scion of Brock Fireworks, he was killed in action in Belgium during a daring WWI raid, wielding a cutlass and revolver. A combatant, athlete, secret agent, and inventor, he was a pyrotechnical genius. Gunpowder and Glory is the first biography of this unheralded hero whose innovations saved thousands and helped end the war. He was a boxer, marksman, pilot, and inventor of the Brock Bullet and Dover Flares. On his last day, he led a surprise naval attack using his artificial fog. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



558126 **Christmas Truce by the Men Who Took Part** *Letters from the 1914 Ceasefire on the Western Front by Mike Hill* The Christmas Truce of 1914 remains a moment of fascination more than a century after the First World War guns fell silent. For the first time, hundreds of first-person accounts from soldiers who met in peace in No Man's Land are gathered, telling their stories. This collection includes letters from English, Irish, Scottish, and Welsh regiments who played, sang, and shared with the enemy before returning to war. These eye-opening accounts capture the emotions of that first Christmas on the battlegrounds of the Great War. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 272-pages ~~$35.00~~ **$24.50**



55773A **Teutonic Titans** *Hindenburg, Ludendorff, and the Kaiser's Marshals and Generals, 1847-1955 by Blaine Taylor* Teutonic Titans: Hindenburg, Ludendorff, and the Kaiser's Marshals and Generals, 1847-1955 covers the period 1847-1955, featuring over 500 images of German Emperor Wilhelm II's First World War marshals and generals, detailing their lives, careers, battles, and campaigns on the Western and Eastern Fronts, as well as in the Balkans, Baltics, and beyond. The book includes maps, cartoons, graphics, and photographs, with strategies, tactics, and statistics on losses. It also profiles key figures from both German and Allied leadership. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 416-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



556511 **Undarkened Skies** *The American Aircraft Building Programme of the First World War by Paul R. Hare* Soon after entering the war in April 1917, American propaganda promised to 'Darken the skies over Europe' by sending the 'Greatest Aerial Armada ever seen.' Encouraged by the French Government, America pledged to build 22,000 airplanes within a year and maintain 4,000 over the Western Front in 1918. This was intended to provide air support for U.S. troops and leverage industrial strength to end the stalemate of trench warfare. However, by the Armistice, only a few hundred American-built airplanes had reached the fronts, prompting investigations into the project's failures. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 160-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



45046F **Hermann Goering in the First World War** *The Personal Photograph Albums of Hermann Goering by Blaine Taylor* When modern readers think of Hermann Goring, they often picture the overweight drug addict and war criminal who committed suicide before his execution at Nuremberg, or the leader of the Luftwaffe bombing European cities during WWII. However, this book reveals another side: Goring as a slim, dashing fighter pilot in World War I. Starting as an infantry officer, he became an aerial observer-photographer, capturing never-before-seen personal photo albums of men and aircraft at war, providing a unique perspective on his earlier life. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 320-pages ~~$40.00~~ **$28.50**



281289 **Weapons of the Great War** *Automatic Weapons of the Russian Army by Valdimir Glazkov* This book details machine guns, automatic rifles, handguns, and revolvers used by the Russian Army from 1914-1917, including both officially sanctioned and obsolete weapons. It highlights experimental automatic weapons, providing insight into early 20th-century Russian defense engineering. Each model includes its design history, modifications, and field use, showcasing soldiers' perspectives on strengths and weaknesses. It features detailed descriptions of weapon parts, flare guns, and accessories, along with color photos of preserved guns in Russian museums. *MMPBooks* Hardback 300-pages ~~$62.00~~ **$43.50**



244655 **The Waffen-SS in Poland, 1939** *by Massimiliano Afiero* During the Polish campaign, SS combat units were seconded to Heer formations. Though seen as parade troops, they were crucial in their transformation into real fighting units. Criticized for losses, officers were blamed for inadequate training, while SS leaders accused Heer commanders of reckless missions. Himmler believed autonomous use would showcase their potential, advocating for the SS as a separate fighting force. This fully illustrated Casemate work details the actions of SS units on the front line in Poland, focusing on the Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler, SS-Verfügungstruppen, and SS-Heimwehr-Danzig. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



213990 **Sturmartillerie Crewman** *Sturmgeschütze, Panzerjäger, and Panzerartillerie by Simon Forty* The German procurement process led to a variety of gun-armed armored vehicles—assault guns, tank destroyers, and self-propelled artillery—using both German and captured guns. Originally infantry support vehicles, Sturmgeschütz ended the war with more enemy tank kills than Panzers. Built mainly on PzKpfw III chassis, they proved effective in support and as tank killers. The Germans also produced vehicles like the Marder and Jagdpanzer, mounting larger guns on captured chassis. This illustrated book details the soldiers who operated these distinct vehicles. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



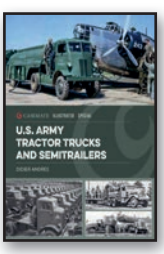
214149 **Night Fighter Aces of the Luftwaffe 1943-45** *by Jean-Louis Roba* The week-long Allied bombing campaign against Hamburg in July 1943 was destructive and impacted the German night fighter arm. Kammhuber's "Raumnachtjagd" tactics evolved, leading to heavy losses among experienced aces. The winter of 1943/44 saw raids on Berlin, with Nachtjagd aces achieving tactical victories, but by mid-1944, they faced new roles as the Allies advanced. By March 1945, the Nachtjagd was in decline, with a casualty rate of around 74 percent among pilots. This fully illustrated account covers major campaigns, ace biographies, and aircraft details. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



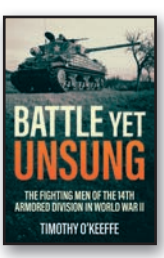
244358 **The Crimean Offensive, 1944** *The Russian Battle for the Crimea by Ian Baxter* By October 1943, the German 17th Army retreated from the Kuban bridgehead to Crimea as the Red Army pushed back in southern Ukraine. In November, they cut off the 17th Army's land connection. Hitler forbade a sea evacuation, fearing air attacks on Romanian oil. A massive Russian amphibious assault failed against an Axis counterattack, but the Red Army held Yenikale and launched a major offensive in April 1944. Despite fierce resistance, Soviet forces reached Kerch, forcing a retreat to Sevastopol, which fell on May 9. A complex evacuation operation lost around 57,000 men. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



215880 **USMC Tank Markings in the Pacific** *by Romain Cansière* The markings on tanks of the United States Marine Corps during World War II are so varied that some have deemed them meaningless. However, a study of period photographs, combat reports, and veteran accounts reveals the systems used by combat units to identify their vehicles. These markings, which varied by unit and campaign, were practical for tankers. Crews often named their tanks, boosting morale and maintenance. This book, illustrated with period photographs and color profiles, explains the markings used by USMC tank units in the Pacific War from 1942 to 1945, detailing each unit's markings and names. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



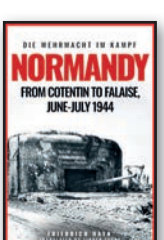
216032 **U.S. Army Tractor Trucks and Semitrailers** *by Didier Andres* In the late 1930s, the U.S. Army began overhauling its vehicle fleet, crucial for World War II logistics. Two main schools of thought emerged: one favored trailers or semi-trailers for separation of truck mechanics and supplies, while the other supported compact, inseparable units for efficiency. This book examines the various weight categories of tractor trucks and semi-trailers used by the U.S. Army during World War II, featuring hundreds of period photographs and illustrations, and discussing specialized vehicles for units like commissary, engineering, aviation, and cavalry. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



214066 **Battle Yet Unsung** *The Fighting Men of the 14th Armored Division in World War II by Timothy J. O'Keeffe* While the focus was on Normandy and the Bulge, fierce battles raged in southern France and Germany during 1944–45. The US 14th Armored Division, a late arrival, faced intense combat immediately upon arrival. After advancing through France, it was halted at the Westwall in fall 1944. This book details January 1945 in the Vosges Mountains, where the Wehrmacht's Operation Northwind failed. The 14th AD's rapid advance liberated over 100,000 POWs, earning it the title "The Liberators." Timothy O'Keeffe reveals their crucial role in the Allied victory. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 352-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



214155 **Into the Inferno** *The Story of a B-17 Gunner Over Nazi-occupied Europe by Bill Ibelle* At 40 degrees below zero, fighter planes emerged from the clouds, unleashing machine-gun fire and sending a bomber into a death spin, followed by intense flak from ground cannons. Back at base, Bert Ibelle, a 19-year-old Dartmouth freshman, faced homesickness, boredom, and relentless cold after flying bomber missions over Nazi-occupied Europe. His friend Fran Brighenti fought in the jungles of the Philippines and Okinawa. Their contrasting wars and lives intertwine in a story of terror, humor, friendship, and a son's search for his elusive father. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 192-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



214067 **Normandy** *From Cotentin to Falaise, June–July 1944 by Linden Lyons* A unique perspective on the early weeks of the 1944 invasion, written by a German Army Corps Intelligence officer stationed in Normandy. As the head of enemy messages processing (Ic) for the LXXXIV AK, the author details the events leading to the Falaise Pocket, described as a "tragic turning point of an entire front." The book examines the conditions in the American landing section and explains how the German troops there were ultimately defeated. *Casemate Publishers/AUSA* Paperback 192-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



214065 **Gavin at War** *The World War II Diary of Lieutenant General James M. Gavin by Lewis Sorley* Lieutenant General James Gavin, commander of the 82nd Airborne Division during WWII, is a prominent figure of the war. His wartime diary, starting in April 1943 and ending on 1 September 1945, chronicles his experiences from the assault on Sicily to the occupation of Berlin. Gavin's diary includes insights on military leaders like Eisenhower and Montgomery, army operations, and his personal life. He led by example in four combat jumps and received numerous awards for his service. The journal was discovered by his family after his death and is now edited for publication. *Casemate Publishers/AUSA* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



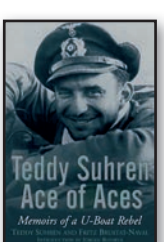
X5903A **The Red Army Towards the Oder** *Then and Now by Daniel Taylor* On January 12, 1945, the Soviet Red Army launched its winter offensive, quickly crushing German forces along the Vistula river and advancing westward. Within two weeks, they reached the Oder river, the last barrier to Berlin, just 60 kilometers away. The Germans mobilized to defend the river and halt the Soviet advance. This book compiles three After the Battle stories documenting the advance on the Oder and the struggles for the bridgeheads: Issue 188: The Battle for Festung Posen, 1945; Issue 184: The Oder Bridgeheads, 1945; Issue 192: The Battle of Festung Küstrin. *After the Battle* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



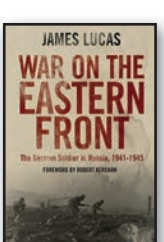
X7905A **German Breakthrough in Greece** *The 1941 Battle of Pineios Gorge - Then and Now by Jeffrey Plowman* On February 25, 1941, Winston Churchill sought approval from Australia and New Zealand to use their troops in Greece. While New Zealand insisted on armored support, Australia feared an evacuation. By April 14, after the German invasion, the Anzacs faced dire straits. A German motorcycle battalion threatened the 21st NZ Battalion at Platamon, with Larissa as their escape route. Despite slow reactions from Anzac Corps HQ, a small group of soldiers delayed the German advance, leading to the eventual escape of the Anzac Corps and avoiding political fallout for Britain. *After the Battle* Hardback 184-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



101381 **Vergeltungswaffen - The Third Reich's V-Missiles** *Then and Now by Jean Paul Pallud* Readers interested in World War II find the research on 'German secret weapons' compelling. The V1, a flying bomb, began hitting England in June 1944, prompting Churchill to propose dropping poison gas on German cities. Nazi propaganda named it Vergeltungswaffe 1, weapon of revenge number 1. The first V2s were fired on September 8. Both V1s and V2s were produced by slave labor in the Mittelwerk factory, where over 20,000 perished. Despite innovative designs, Nazi Germany overlooked that the true super-weapon was the atomic bomb developed by the Allies. *After the Battle* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



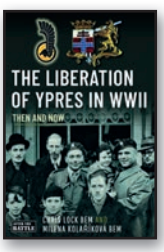
216870 **Teddy Suhren: Ace of Aces** *Memoirs of a U-Boat Rebel by Teddy Suhren* Reinhard 'Teddy' Suhren fired more successful torpedo shots than any other man during World War II and was the first junior officer awarded the Knight's Cross. He is legendary in the U-boat world for his good humor and leadership, often clashing with authority. His operational successes shielded him from the rigid National Socialist ideology, allowing him access to high circles in Germany, including Martin Bormann's home. Suhren died in 1984, but interest in his career surged after a cache of photographs from U-564 was discovered, leading to the publication of U-Boat War Patrol by Lawrence Paterson. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 248-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



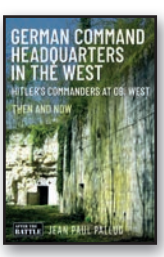
213680 **War on the Eastern Front** *The German Soldier in Russia, 1941-1945 by Robert Kershaw* Dawn on Sunday 22 June 1941 marked the start of Operation Barbarossa as German forces invaded the Soviet Union, with few surviving the ensuing five years of brutal conflict. A posting to the Eastern Front was dreaded by German soldiers, facing harsh climates, hostile locals, and sometimes poor leadership. They witnessed epic battles like Stalingrad and Kursk, but it was the daily war of attrition that doomed Hitler's ambitions. Military historian James Lucas examines the fighting through the experiences of German soldiers in this unique account of the campaign. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 240-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



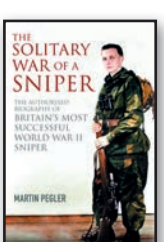
106997 **Arnhem-Oosterbeek 1944** *Then and Now by Guus de Vries* ARNHEM-OOSTERBEEK 1944 Then and Now tells the story of the daring part of operation Market-Garden: the landing of the British 1st Airborne Division west of Arnhem to capture the Rhine bridges. The operation did not go as planned, forcing the British to go on the defensive. After the Arnhem road bridge fell to the Germans, a six-day siege of the remaining airborne troops ensued in a small area of Oosterbeek. *After the Battle* Hardback 208-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



213651 **The Liberation of Ypres in WWII** *by Chris Lock BEM* Walk in the tank tracks and footsteps of Major General Stanis?aw Maczek and his 1st Polish Armoured Division (1PAD) soldiers who fought to liberate Ypres on 6th September 1944. The book reveals the support from local Resistance groups who provided topographical assistance, enemy information, and helped with German prisoners of war. It also commemorates townsfolk, including children, who lost their lives during this intense fighting. Additionally, it remembers Czechoslovak officers attached to 1PAD from the Independent Czechoslovak Armoured Brigade Group, preparing for the 'Siege of Dunkirk'. *After the Battle* Hardback 176-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



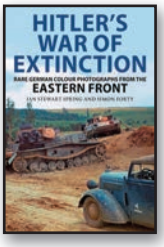
213648 **German Command Headquarters in the West** *Hitler's Commanders at Ob West by Jean Paul Pallud* In 1940, the Wehrmacht swiftly defeated the Netherlands, Belgium, and France, leading to the establishment of Heeresgruppe A in France under Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt. He was appointed Commander-in-Chief West in October, overseeing German-occupied western Europe. In April 1941, he moved to the East for the offensive against Russia, returning to command in the West in March 1942. He faced the Allied Normandy landing in June 1944, leading to his relief. Four Field Marshals commanded Ob. West, with three dying due to their involvement in plots against Hitler. *After the Battle* Hardback 152-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



216945 **The Solitary War of a Sniper** *The Authorised Biography of Britain's Most Successful World War II Sniper by Martin Pegler* Growing up in a working-class family in Manchester, Harry Furness joined the army in 1939 at 16. Captivated by First World War snipers, he volunteered for sniper training in 1941, qualifying as a marksman and quickly promoted to lance corporal. Just before D-Day, he became a corporal in the Green Howards Regiment and landed at Gold Beach on June 6, 1944. His experiences of war, filled with dangers and occasional humor, are revealed through unpublished letters, interviews, and images in Martin Pegler's moving biography of Furness. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 208-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



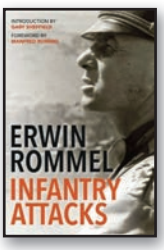
213682 **Twelve Years With Hitler** *Secretary to the Führer by Albert Zoller* In 1930, Christa Schroeder became a stenographer for the Nazi party and was hired by Hitler as his private secretary in 1933. She remained loyal to him for twelve years, living at the Wolfsschanze and in the Führerbunker in Berlin in January 1945. In 1945, while interned in the Augsburg camp, she was interrogated by French officer Albert Zoller, who recorded her detailed insights into Hitler's private life and personality during the 1930s and 1940s. Translated into English for the first time, this testimony is a crucial source on Nazi Germany. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213681 **Hitler's War of Extinction** *Rare German Colour Photographs from the Eastern Front by Simon Forty* The Eastern Front was where the war against Nazi Germany was lost and won, with more deaths than all other theaters combined. From Finland's Arctic snows to Ukraine's vast steppes, battles occurred in extreme conditions: freezing temperatures, swamps, and mud that halted armies, fought over industrial cities street by street. Hitler's War of Extinction from the Eastern Front immerses readers in the battle lines through first-hand accounts and candid photos, showcasing the brutal conflict between two ideologies that resulted in over 25 million dead. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



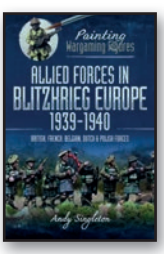
388164 **Luftwaffe Bomber to Nightfighter** *Volume I: The Memoirs of a Knight's Cross Pilot by James Holland* On 21 June 1941, 23-year-old Arnold Döring of Luftwaffe bomber wing Kampfgeschwader 53 took off for his first mission against the Soviet Union. His diaries, now translated into English, provide a unique perspective on the Eastern Front from a bomber pilot's view. Döring's accounts detail bombing raids and narrow escapes, offering an honest record of his 392 aerial attacks. With detached professionalism, he presents thrilling snapshots of life as a Luftwaffe nightfighter, culminating in his Knight's Cross award in April 1945. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



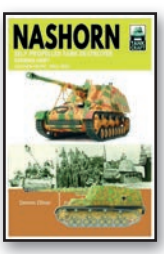
389857 **Infantry Attacks** *by Gary Sheffield* Field Marshal Erwin Rommel exerted a hypnotic influence over his troops and the Allied soldiers of the Eighth Army during World War II. Even after his defeat at El Alamein, his aura remained intact. In this classic study of warfare, first published in 1937, Rommel analyzes the tactics behind his success, detailing his achievements on the Western Front, trench warfare, and the 1917 campaign in Romania. This account explores the basis of his leadership skills, serving as an indispensable guide to the art of war. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 304-pages ~~$18.99~~ **$13.50**



X00129 **At Hitler's Side** *The Memoirs of Hitler's Luftwaffe Adjutant, 1937–1945 by Nicolaus von Below* Nicolaus von Below, a 29-year-old pilot, was selected by Goering as Hitler's Luftwaffe adjutant in 1937. He witnessed key moments of World War II, providing insights into Hitler's military decisions and responses to events from Fuhrer Headquarters. His account details Hitler's plans for Poland and Russia, views on Britain and America, and the impact of the July 1944 assassination attempt. The last member of Hitler's inner circle to leave the bunker alive, von Below was imprisoned as a material witness at Nuremberg until 1947. *Greenhill Books* Paperback 240-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X05678 **Allied Forces in Blitzkrieg Europe, 1939–1940** *British, French, Belgian, Dutch and Polish Forces by Andy Singleton* This series of hobby guides assists those new to historical figure modeling and war gaming with simple tips and techniques for creating attractive collections efficiently. It introduces common tools and materials, followed by concise guides for painting Polish, Belgian, Dutch, British, and French forces, covering uniform variations and specialist troops like Polish cavalry and French Colonial forces. Illustrated with hundreds of photos, each guide includes text descriptions, photographs, and lists of paint and brush sizes for easy following. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



213728 **Nashorn Self-Propelled Tank Destroyer** *German Army, Eastern Front 1943-1945 by Dennis Oliver* Combining the firepower of the 8.8cm gun with the mobility of the Pzkpfw IV medium tank, the Panzerjäger Nashorn was one of the most effective tank destroyers of World War II, with fewer than 500 built. First used in Operation Citadel during the Kursk battles in mid-1943, it proved successful despite initial concerns about its armor. The Nashorn excelled on the Eastern Front, and in this TankCraft series book, Dennis Oliver presents its story through contemporary photographs and illustrations, along with details on model kits and modifications for enthusiasts. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 64-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



213727 **Tank Craft 44 Stug III Assault Gun** *German Army, Waffen-SS and Luftwaffe Units Eastern Front, 1944 by Dennis Oliver* From their introduction in 1940, the German army's Sturmgeschütz assault guns were vital in Blitzkrieg campaigns, evolving from mobile bunker-busters to effective tank killers by 1943. The Sturmgeschütz IV entered service in 1944, with over 10,000 built by war's end. Less known than the Tiger or Panther, they were frequently used as resources dwindled. In this TankCraft volume, Dennis Oliver uses official documents and photos to explore the Sturmgeschütz III and IV, detailing markings, technical aspects, and model kits. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 64-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



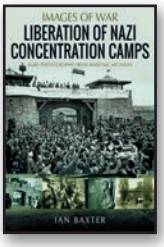
X33800 **Tank Craft 42 JagdTiger Heavy Tank Destroyer** *German Army Western Front, 1945 by Dennis Oliver* By 1943, German commanders sought a more powerful tank destroyer due to heavier enemy tanks. The Tiger II was in development, and experiments with the 12.8cm L/55 gun led to the creation of the Jagdtiger. First deployed in January 1945, these massive vehicles were nearly invulnerable and could penetrate the thickest armor. Dennis Oliver explores the formations that operated these vehicles, using official documents, archive photos, and color illustrations to detail their markings and technical aspects, along with model kits and modifications for accurate recreations. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 64-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



213725 **Himmler's Slave Labour Camps** *by Ian Baxter* Shortly after their rise to power, the Nazis established specific Arbeitslager (labour camps) for Ostarbeiter (eastern workers), Fremdarbeiter (foreign workers), and other forced labourers. The use of forced labour surged in 1937 due to rearmament and again after the war began. The invasion of the Soviet Union in June 1941 increased demands for labour, leading to vast deportations to forced labour camps. Inmates faced brutal conditions, long hours, and high death rates. By 1945, over fourteen million people had been exploited in these camps, graphically detailed in this illustrated book. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



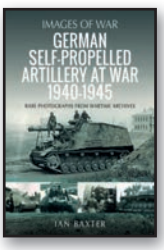
213516 **German Motorcycles at War, 1939–1945** *The Kradschützen Truppen by Ian Baxter* The success of Nazi Blitzkrieg tactics relied on high mobility, with motorcycles playing a crucial role in their arsenal, especially in the French and Russian campaigns. Used for patrolling, intelligence gathering, and police duties, motorcyclists were integral to infantry and Panzer divisions, providing vital intelligence on enemy positions. By 1938, Germany produced around 200,000 military motorcycles, including models from BMW and Zundapp, often equipped with machine guns. This Images of War book highlights the significant yet overlooked role of German motorcycles in WWII. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 128-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X48774 **Liberation of Nazi Concentration Camps** *by Ian Baxter* As the Allies closed in on Hitler's Germany, the horror of the Final Solution and concentration camps became apparent. This Images of War book provides a disturbing insight into the Nazi regime of murder, torture, and starvation. While Germans tried to hide evidence by demolishing camp infrastructure, the Soviets captured the gas chambers at Majdanak intact. Auschwitz had over a million deportees, but when liberated in January 1945, only a few thousand remained. Shocking scenes of death and starvation were found in every camp, reminding us of man's inhumanity and the need to prevent such behavior. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 144-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X42888 **Allied Victory Over Japan 1945** *Rare Photographs from Wartime Achieves by Jon Diamond* In 1944, as the Allies gained ground in Europe, Japan occupied much of Southeast Asia and the Pacific. The Japanese advance in Burma was halted at Kohima and Imphal. By early 1945, British-led forces captured Mandalay and Rangoon after intense fighting. Meanwhile, US forces overcame Japanese resistance in the Pacific, capturing Saipan, Guam, and Iwo Jima. The atomic bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki in August 1945 forced Japan's surrender. This book vividly recounts the final year of the Second World War in the Far East through contemporary images and concise text. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 232-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X68680 **German Self-propelled Artillery at War 1940–1945** *by Ian Baxter* Despite the German Panzerwaffe's ability to engage foes rapidly, additional firepower was often needed to break enemy lines. Initially using towed artillery, the war saw tanks converted into self-propelled artillery, leading to systems like the Pz.Kpfw.I and II, Pz.Kpfw.II Wespe, Pz.Kpfw.III/IV Hummel, Sturmpanzer Brummbar, and the Grille series. This illustrated book details the role of German self-propelled artillery from its 1940 introduction through various theaters, analyzing the development of these weapon systems with rare photographs, providing insight into their evolution until 1945. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 112-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



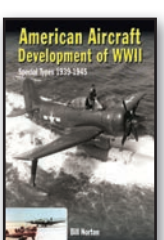
741547 **Tank Wrecks of the Western Front, 1940–1945** *by Anthony Tucker-Jones* Early in World War II, German victors photographed destroyed Allied armor, leaving 4,500 smashed French tanks during their invasion of France. As the war turned in 1944-5, Allies captured images of wrecked Panzers in Normandy and the Ardennes. Anthony Tucker-Jones presents a visual guide to the fate of tanks used by American, British, French, and German forces, showcasing principal models like Renaults, Matildas, Shermans, and Tigers. The book highlights the rapid development of tank design and their vulnerability in battle, making it a valuable resource for history enthusiasts and modelers. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 144-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



809341 **British Secret Projects 4** *Bombers 1935-1950 by Tony Buttler* This book completes the revision of Tony Buttler's British Secret Projects series, detailing the design and development of the UK's military aircraft since the mid-1930s. The original volume is now split into two titles: the published British Secret Projects 3 Fighters 1935-1950 and this new book on British bombers from monoplane designs to the jet era. It focuses on unbuilt designs, including heavy, medium, light, torpedo, and anti-submarine bombers. The book features three-view drawings, photographs, and detailed data, making it a valuable reference for modellers. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Hardback 240-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



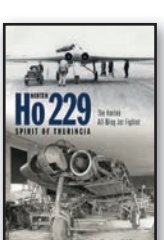
809297 **Stormbird** *One of the Luftwaffe's highest scoring Me262 aces by Hermann Buchner* Hermann Buchner, a rare bomber pilot turned fighter pilot, shares his gripping experiences as a Luftwaffe NCO and Knight's Cross holder. He recounts his training with the Austrian air force, instructing with the Luftwaffe, and engaging in ground attack operations on the Eastern Front. Shot down twice, he targeted Il 2s, Yak 9s, and Boston bombers. Later, he defended Germany against Allied bombing raids, serving alongside aces and taking off under Soviet fire. Illustrated with personal photographs, Stormbird offers a unique insight into the life of a Luftwaffe pilot in WWII. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Paperback 272-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



791885 **American Aircraft Development of WWII** *Special Types 1939 - 1945 by William Norton* The years of World War II saw a significant leap in US military aircraft technology, transitioning from fragile pre-war designs to advanced supersonic models. Many remarkable aircraft emerged, including lesser-known projects that advanced aeronautics, propulsion, and weapons but never reached full production. American Aircraft Development of WWII, Special Types 1939-1945 focuses on official programs and designs that entered development, covering armed reconnaissance aircraft, catapult-launched seaplanes, autogyros, and more, illustrated with drawings and rare photographs. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



215746 **Eagles Of The Third Reich** *Men of the Luftwaffe in WWII by Samuel W Mitcham* Character-based study of why the German air force was defeated. It recounts the Luftwaffe in combat from the blitzkrieg of 1939-40 and the Battle of Britain to the Eastern Front and the Normandy campaign, analyzing key factors that led to its downfall. *Crecy Publishing Ltd* Paperback 320-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



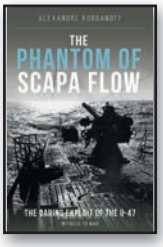
223666 **Horten Ho 229 - Spirit of Thuringia** *The Horten All-Wing Jet Fighter by Andrei Shepelev* The Horten Ho229, one of the Luftwaffe's legendary secret projects, was an enigmatic aircraft design from World War 2, a precursor to the 'stealth' concept and ahead of its time. Planned as a high-speed cannon-equipped fighter-bomber and reconnaissance aircraft, it began flight testing in December 1944. This book details the development and operational record of the Ho 229, featuring around 200 photographs, many unpublished, and scale drawings by Arthur Bentley, with a focus on the surviving prototype J3 in the USA. *Classic Publications* Hardback 128-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



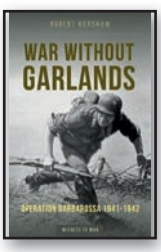
214245 **Fiat Fighters** *C.R.32, C.R.42 Falco, G.50 Freccia, G.55 Centauro by Luigino Caliaro* This is the second volume in Luigino Caliaro's trilogy on Italian fighter types in World War II, focusing on designs from the Turin-based Fiat company. It covers Fiat's history and early biplane designs by Celestino Rosatelli, including the CR.32, a notable late 1930s fighter, and the CR.42 Falco, the last single-seat biplane fighter of the war. It also details the G.50 Freccia, Italy's first all-metal fighter, and the G.55 Centauro. The book draws on company documents and military archives, exploring design, development, and operational history, illustrated with rare photographs. *Crecy Classic* Hardback 288-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



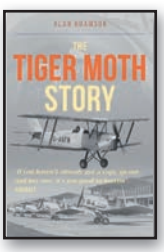
214148 **Mosquito Victory** *by Jack Currie* The compelling autobiographical sequel to Lancaster Target humorously describes life as a WWII RAF bomber pilot on 'rest'. Mess life and antics intermingle with Jack's real task of instructing trainees on the Halifax bomber. After returning to operational duties as a glider pilot, Jack was posted to the elite Pathfinder force flying Mosquitoes of 1409 Weather Flight as a 'Weather Spy', providing vital weather signals for the advancing bomber stream. An illuminating portrait of RAF life. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 176-pages ~~$11.95~~ **$8.50**



809792 **The Phantom of Scapa Flow** *The Daring Exploit of U-Boat U-47 by Alexandre Korganoff* On the night of 13/14 October 1939, German U-boat commander Günther Prien navigated past the defenses of Scapa Flow and sank the British battleship HMS Royal Oak, resulting in over 800 deaths. While the loss was minor strategically, it dealt a blow to British morale. There are two 'Phantoms' of Scapa Flow: U-47's daring escape and Prien's claim of hitting a second warship, which the British Admiralty denied. This book reconstructs the operation and presents research from both sides, revealing conflicting accounts and a detailed picture of the events. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 208-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



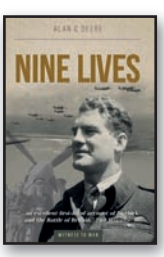
809761 **War Without Garlands** *Operation Barbarossa 1941-1942 by Robert J Kershaw* In the spring of 1941, Hitler shifted his military focus from Great Britain to Stalin's Soviet Russia, leading to rapid German advances and severe Soviet defeats. The Eastern front became a brutal campaign with no quarter given. Robert Kershaw's War without Garlands examines this conflict through German perspectives, utilizing war diaries, post-combat reports, and secret SS files, many previously unpublished in English. This account sheds new light on operation 'Barbarossa', a campaign that significantly influenced the outcome of World War II. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 640-pages ~~$14.95~~ **$10.50**



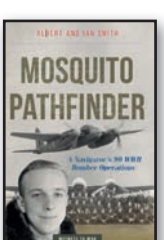
809440 **The Tiger Moth Story** *by Alan Bramson* The Tiger Moth is a major success in British aviation history. Developed by Geoffrey de Havilland and first flown on October 26, 1931, this biplane became the primary elementary trainer for Commonwealth forces. Over 1,000 were delivered before WWII, with around 4,000 built in the UK and an additional 2,000 in Canada, Australia, and New Zealand. Post-WWII, pilots used Tiger Moths for recreation and agriculture until modern aircraft led to their retirement. This paperback edition provides a detailed account of the aircraft's origins, roles, and performance, making it the most comprehensive book on the Tiger Moth. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 232-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



809433 **Lancaster Target** *by Jack Currie* Lancaster Target is a compelling account of life in Bomber Command during World War II, chronicling one crew's fight to survive a full tour of operations in the night skies of wartime Europe. From RAF Wickenby between 1943 and 1944, Jack Currie details their struggles against flak, night fighters, and perilous weather, while capturing the spirit of off-duty escapades. Currie, a DFC recipient, served as a stretcher bearer during the London Blitz before becoming a Lancaster pilot and later a Pathfinder Mosquito pilot, eventually reaching Squadron Leader in the RAF and becoming a noted aviation writer. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 192-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



579342 **Nine Lives** *by Alan C Deere* Al Deere, New Zealand's renowned RAF pilot, recounts his experiences from the Munich Crisis to the 1944 invasion of France. He faced the early days of the Battle of Britain with Spitfire squadrons at Hornchurch and Manston, sharing the successes and frustrations of those weeks. Deere's remarkable luck is evident as he parachuted from stricken aircraft three times and survived a bomb blast during an attack. By March 1943, he became Wing Commander of the Biggin Hill Wing, ending the war with a distinguished record of twenty-two destroyed, ten probables, and eighteen damaged. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 288-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



579786 **Mosquito Pathfinder** *A Navigator's 90 WWII Bomber Operations by Ian Smith* Having suffered the devastating effects of the Manchester blitz, sixteen-year-old Salford lad Albert Smith joined the RAF, not expecting to complete 90 operations. His first tour of 38 operations as a Wellington navigator over Germany and North Africa continued when he volunteered for Pathfinder Mosquitoes with 109 Squadron at Little Soughton. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 280-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



579779 **Night Flyer** *Pioneering Airborne Electronic Warfare With The 100 Group Mosquitos by Lewis Brandon* The story of Lewis Brandon and Wing Commander James Gillies Benson, who began crewing together in Beaufighters and later flew the de Havilland Mosquito, equipped with airborne radar, a WWII secret. By war's end, they had shot down nine enemy aircraft, with three probables, three damaged, and six flying bombs destroyed. They uniquely operated under Fighter, Bomber, and Coastal commands, becoming one of the most successful night fighter teams of World War II. *Goodall Publications Ltd* Paperback 208-pages ~~$12.95~~ **$9.50**



21423A **American Experimental Fighters of WWII** *The Pursuit of Excellence by Tony Buttler* During World War II, America's air arms produced exceptional fighters like the P-47 Thunderbolt, P-51 Mustang, and F4U Corsair, contributing significantly to the Allies' success. While the industry focused on mass production, extensive R&D aimed at next-generation fighters. This book surveys fighter prototypes from 1940 to 1946 that never reached production, featuring twenty-four chapters on diverse designs powered by piston, jet, and mixed engines. It also reviews production fighters used for trials and includes unbuilt projects, complemented by a collection of photographs and illustrations. *Hikoki* Hardback 296-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



803495 **RAF Airfields of World War 2** *by Jonathan Falconer* RAF Airfields of World War 2 provides comprehensive coverage of the airfields, bases, and squadrons of the RAF's three main frontline commands in Britain during World War 2: Fighter, Bomber, and Coastal Commands. It includes nearly 400 airfields with details on locations, user squadrons, buildings, and current usage, along with first-hand accounts from veterans. Illustrated with over 260 photographs and maps, this expanded volume also features full orders of battle for each Command at key points in the war. *Midland Publishing* Hardback 320-pages ~~$43.50~~ **$30.50**



219256 **Pacific Profiles Volume 18** *Allied Bombers: RAAF Beauforts and Beaufighters 1942-1945 by Michael Claringbould* The Pacific Profiles series presents accurate WWII aircraft profiles from the Pacific War. Volume 18 covers two British-designed types used by the RAAF: the Beaufort and Beaufighter, with 1,280 delivered to fifteen squadrons and support units. From late 1942, the Beaufort served as a torpedo bomber and light bomber, while the Beaufighter was a heavily armed attack fighter. Both were manufactured in Australia, contributing significantly to the RAAF, with 600 young men lost in operations. This volume details their versions, markings, and squadron histories. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 120-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



219255 **Pacific Profiles Volume 17** *Allied Air Power: Netherlands East Indies 1940-1942 by Michael Claringbould* The Pacific Profiles series presents accurate WWII aircraft profiles from the Pacific War. Volume 17 covers Allied types in the Netherlands East Indies (NEI) campaign from December 1941 to March 1942, with background on Dutch types from 1940 to 1942. The NEI featured diverse Allied aircraft, including Dutch Glenn Martin Model 139 bombers and Hawk 75 fighters, as well as RAF and RAAF aircraft like Hudsons and Hurricanes. American B-17C/D bombers and PBY flying boats also retreated to the NEI, joined by A-24 dive-bombers and P-40E fighters from Australia. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 108-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



214101 **Pacific Profiles Volume 16** *Allied Bombers: B-17 Flying Fortress series Australia, New Guinea and the Solomons 1942-1944 by Michael Claringbould* The Pacific Profiles series presents accurate WWII profiles of Allied and Japanese aircraft in Australia, the South Pacific, and New Guinea. Volume 16 covers the B-17E and F series from their early appearance in Australia until late 1944. It includes profiles, markings derivations, and corrections of past errors, featuring photos and documentation. The author, renowned for his expertise on the Pacific air war, illustrates the Pacific Fortress with unprecedented breadth and detail. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 140-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



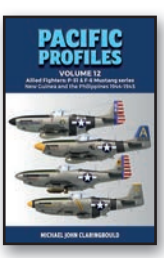
700497 **Pacific Profiles Volume 15** *Allied Bombers: B-26 Marauder series Australia, New Guinea and the Solomons 1942-1945 by Peter Ingman* The Pacific Profiles series presents accurate WWII profiles of Allied and Japanese aircraft in the Australia, New Guinea, and Solomons theaters. Volume 15 covers the B-26 and US Navy JM Marauder series from their first delivery in April 1942 until the war's end. It includes profiles, markings derivations, and unit heraldry for the six USAAF bomber squadrons and US Navy JM-1 and JM-2 variants. Each profile is supported by photos and documentation, with a brief history of each aircraft and unit, citing extensive primary reference material. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 104-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



700473 **Pacific Profiles Volume 14** *Allied Bombers: B-25 Mitchell series Australia, New Guinea and the Solomons 1942-1945 by Michael Claringbould* The Pacific Profiles series presents accurate WWII profiles of Allied and Japanese aircraft in Australia, New Guinea, and the South Pacific. Volume 14 covers B-25, PBJ, and F-10 Mitchell models from March 1942 to the war's end, detailing 21 USAAF squadrons and others from the USMC, RAAF, and NEIAF. Most profiles are published for the first time, with markings derivations, photos, and brief histories. The author is renowned for his expertise on the Pacific air war, showcasing Mitchells' colorful markings with unprecedented detail. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 136-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



700466 **Pacific Profiles Volume 13** *IJN Bombers, Transports, Flying Boats & Miscellaneous Types South Pacific 1942-1944 by Michael Claringbould* Pacific Profiles Volume 13 presents accurate wartime profiles of Imperial Japanese Navy bombers, transports, flying boats, and miscellaneous types in the South Pacific. It depicts markings of two dozen air groups, including Betty and Nell bombers, Val and Judy dive-bombers, and more, correcting past errors and providing many profiles for the first time. Each profile is supported by photos, documentation, and brief histories, with primary references cited. The author is renowned for his expertise on the Pacific air war. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 132-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



700442 **Pacific Profiles Volume 12** *Allied Fighters: P-51 & F-6 Mustang series New Guinea and the Philippines 1944-1945 by Michael Claringbould* The Pacific Profiles series presents accurate WWII profiles of Allied and Japanese aircraft in the South and Southwest Pacific theaters. Volume 12 covers the P-51 and F-6 Mustang series in New Guinea, the Philippines, and Japan, serving with ten USAAF Fifth Air Force squadrons and New Guinea's Combat Replacement Training Center. It includes post-war transition markings until 1948. Most profiles are presented for the first time, with markings derivations, photos, documentation, and a brief history of each aircraft and unit. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 108-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



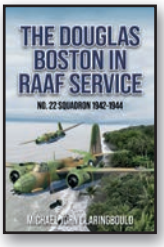
214104 **Solomons Air War - Volume 3** *Guadalcanal: From the Brink November - December 1942 by Peter Ingman* This third volume of Solomons Air War chronicles aerial warfare in the Solomon Islands during November and December 1942. The American position on Guadalcanal was precarious, with high attrition in October and the USS Enterprise as the only carrier available. The Japanese waged a fierce air war, attempting to eliminate Cactus Air Force through bombardments and a large Tokyo Express convoy. Following the Naval Battle of Guadalcanal, the Japanese shifted focus to building an airfield at Munda, while American bombers returned to the fight. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 184-pages ~~$48.95~~ **$34.50**



700459 **Solomons Air War - Volume 2** *Guadalcanal & Santa Cruz October 1942 by Peter Ingman* This second volume of Solomons Air War chronicles aerial warfare in the Solomon Islands during October 1942. It can be read alone or as part of the series. The month saw intense air activity as Tokyo Express runs delivered thousands of IJA troops to Guadalcanal, leading to bombardments and air raids on Henderson Field. Cactus Air Force fought for survival, bolstered by replacement F4Fs and SBDs. A powerful IJN force, including five aircraft carriers, threatened the USN, but the arrival of the USS Enterprise led to the Battle of the Santa Cruz Islands from October 25-27. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 192-pages ~~$48.95~~ **$34.50**



216623 **South Pacific Air War Volume 6** *Wau to Bismarck Sea, January – March 1943 by Peter Ingman* Volume Six chronicles aerial warfare in the New Guinea theatre from January to March 1943. It can be read alone or as a continuation of the previous five volumes covering the first thirteen months of the Pacific War. In January, a Japanese convoy reached Lae despite Allied air opposition, threatening Wau until Fifth Air Force reinforcements arrived. The air war intensified with new JAAF units joining veteran IJN forces. In March, the Battle of the Bismarck Sea showcased refined tactics from Fifth Air Force and RAAF, marking a significant moment in the Pacific War. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 180-pages ~~$48.95~~ **$34.50**



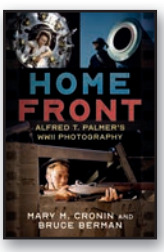
214105 **The Douglas Boston in RAAF Service** *No. 22 Squadron 1942-1944 by Michael Claringbould* This volume presents the most detailed history and accurate profiles of the Douglas Boston light bomber (DB-7B and A-20 models) in RAAF Pacific service. Only No. 22 Squadron operated the type, flying low-level attack missions in New Guinea from late 1942 to mid-1943, then advancing to the Netherlands East Indies in 1944. It illustrates the development of the type in RAAF service, aligns its Japanese adversaries, and explains combat losses using primary sources, including official records and rare photos. The author is renowned for his expertise on the Pacific aerial war. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 148-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



214102 **The CAC Boomerang** *Australia's own WWII Fighter by Don Williams* The CAC Boomerang holds a unique place in Australian aviation history as the nation's only home-designed and produced fighter. Originating during the early Pacific War when the RAAF lacked modern fighters, the Boomerang prototype flew less than six months after its design was conceived. Although it lacked the performance of contemporaries like the P-39 and Zero, it served in three RAAF home defense squadrons and excelled as an army cooperation aircraft in New Guinea and Bougainville. This is the first stand-alone history of the Boomerang, examining its origins, service, and the men who flew it. *Avonmore Books* Paperback 104-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



21665A **We've All Life Before Us** *A Love Story of the Second World War by Caroline Cecil Bose* Twenty-five-year-old Bob Keddie died on 16 May 1942 when his Catalina flying boat disappeared over the Norwegian Sea during a reconnaissance patrol. No trace of him, his nine crew members, or the aircraft was ever found. For his young wife Diana, four months pregnant, this brought an agonizing end to their two-year love story, mostly told through tender letters. We've All Life Before Us: A Love Story of the Second World War is a collection of letters and diaries that details Bob's RAF training and the intimate story of their love, from shy beginnings to longing and rage at the war. *Fonthill Media* Hardcover 208-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



213302 **Home Front** *Alfred T. Palmer's WWII Photography by Mary M. Cronin* As Americans prepared for World War II, the nation was flooded with government propaganda. Alfred Palmer, using his Graflex, Speed Graphic, and 35mm cameras, shot many images for these patriotic appeals. His photographs were utilized by various government agencies and seen by millions. Palmer's technical prowess and mastery of lighting, along with his pioneering use of color photography, provided a visual counter to Nazi propaganda, portraying a transformed America where women and ethnic minorities were vital to the war effort. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 192-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



213297 **The 28th Infantry Division and the Battle of the Bulge** *Combat, Faith, and Perseverance by Walter S. Zapotoczny Jr* This book is not another battle chronicle. It examines how individual soldiers' motivations can make a difference in battle, especially against overwhelming odds. In December 1944, the American 28th Infantry Division occupied an 85-mile front along Germany's borders with Belgium and Luxembourg, repelling Hitler's attempt to breach Allied lines. It explores first-hand accounts of the 28th Infantry Division's men and the chaplains who supported them, assessing U.S. government efforts to inspire soldiers to fight for the American way of life. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213292 **Fascist Italy at War** *1939-1943 by Thomas X. Ferenczi* In the late 1930s, Fascist Italy's involvement in wars in Ethiopia, Spain, and Albania strained its military. In June 1940, lured by glory and territory, Mussolini entered WWII alongside Germany, despite Italy's unpreparedness. This folly led to his deposition, an Anglo-American invasion, and brutal occupation. Fascist Italy at War: 1939-1943 reveals Italy's disastrous military performance in the Balkans, North Africa, and Russia, highlighting poor training and leadership. It also examines the political intrigues that destabilized the Fascist regime and contributed to its downfall. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 272-pages ~~$42.00~~ **$29.50**



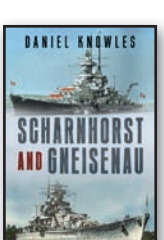
553572 **Spitfire Across The Atlantic** *by Ricardo Martin Lezon* Following his training in Africa at the outbreak of World War II, Flt Lt James Storey was posted to 237 Squadron, then returned to the UK for PR training. He served with 542, 543, and 519 Squadrons until the war's end. Post-war Britain offered few opportunities, prompting Storey to return to Argentina as a traffic officer with BSAA. Inspired by his wartime experience, he recognized the potential of aerial photography and obtained a Spitfire PR XI, flying it across the Atlantic in a record-breaking eight hours and forty minutes. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 194-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



558812 **Youth at War** *Young People and their Schools in Britain in the Second World War by Mike Osborne* The Second World War caused more civilian casualties, especially among young people, than military ones. In Britain, youth faced the threat of invasion and daily life disruption. Education suffered as schools were repurposed for military use, pupils evacuated, and staff conscripted. Youngsters dealt with bombing, disease, and emotional strain from family anxieties. They worked in industry and agriculture, served in the Home Guard, volunteered in health and welfare, and prepared for military service, while school buildings became military centers and were often bombed. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 202-pages ~~$35.00~~ **$24.50**



558959 **Frontkämpfer** *Wehrmacht Photo Albums from the Front by Jeff D. Eberle* Frontkämpfer is a collection of World War II German photographs, most never published before. Sourced from personal albums of German veterans, Allied soldiers, and archives, it chronicles the war from the Blitzkrieg invasion of Poland in September 1939 to the German surrender in Berlin in May 1945. The book covers campaigns in Europe, North Africa, and the Soviet Union, featuring all branches of the German Wehrmacht. It includes detailed studies of uniforms, equipment, and significant battles like Stalingrad, along with post-war photographs of German POWs and the reconstruction of Germany. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 256-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



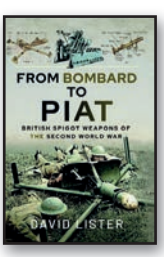
558874 **Scharnhorst and Gneisenau** *by Daniel Knowles* In February 1942, six Swordfish armed with torpedoes faced heavy anti-aircraft fire in the English Channel, resulting in two torpedoes launched at a German battleship. This attack aimed to prevent the Scharnhorst and Gneisenau from returning to Germany. While overshadowed by the Bismarck and Tirpitz, the Scharnhorst and Gneisenau were Germany's most successful battleships. This book offers an authoritative look at their history, from conception through their early successes in WWII to their losses, detailing naval warfare against the Royal Navy and Allied commerce from the German perspective. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 356-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



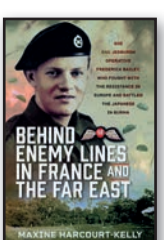
899407 **Focke-Wulf Fw 190** *The Latter Years - D-Day to the Fall of Germany by Chris Goss* As the war turned against Germany, the Luftwaffe had to defend the Reich from overwhelming Allied forces. The Focke-Wulf Fw 190 and Bf 109G were central to the Luftwaffe's defense. The US Eighth Air Force, facing heavy losses, changed tactics in 1944, allowing fighters to clear German skies. In response, the Luftwaffe created the Gefechtsverband, combining Bf 109s and Fw 190s to engage Allied fighters and bombers. On the Eastern Front, the Fw 190 was vital against the Soviet Air Force. This volume features photographs from Dr. Alfred Price's archive, showcasing the Fw 190's final years. *Frontline Books* Paperback 192-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



213610 **US Airborne Tanks, 1939–1945** *by Charles C Roberts Jr* From their introduction at the Battle of the Somme in WWI, tanks became crucial in warfare, influencing battle outcomes as infantry support and armored spearheads. In the 1930s, airborne forces emerged, allowing troops to be dropped behind enemy lines, but their light armament limited effectiveness. Charles Roberts' book explores the development of light tanks for airborne operations, accelerated by WWII. The glider delivery method enabled the 28th Airborne Tank Battalion's formation, leading to the deployment of American airborne tanks during D-Day and Operation Varsity. *Frontline Books* Paperback 152-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



21673A **From Bombard to PIAT** *British Spigot Weapons of the Second World War by Thomas Anderson* Spigot weapons, a unique British invention during World War II, differed from conventional mortars by using a steel rod, or 'spigot', to fire bombs. David Lister explores their effectiveness despite controversial reputations. The PIAT, infamous during the Battle of Arnhem, was a powerful anti-tank weapon, while the Blacker Bombard, mocked as a failure, proved effective for the Home Guard. The Hedgehog anti-submarine weapon helped sweep U-boats from the Atlantic. Lister highlights the genius of Latham Valentine Stewart Blacker in developing these vital weapons. *Frontline Books* Paperback 264-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



213662 **Behind Enemy Lines in France and the Far East** *SOE and Jedburgh Operative Frederick Bailey, who Fought with the Resistance in Europe and Battled the Japanese in Burma by Maxine Harcourt-Kelly* In October 1943, Frederick Bailey, a wireless operator, began his wartime career with the Special Operations Executive. As Sergeant Rétif, he joined Team Citröen, supporting Resistance in German-occupied France. Despite constant danger, he called in air strikes that destroyed enemy convoys and earned honors. After the war in Europe, he served in Burma, monitoring Japanese movements and conducting ambushes, before being tasked with finding downed American aircrew in Malaya. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



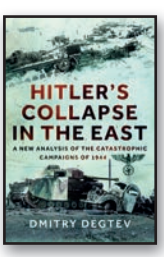
216927 **The Nazi Connection** *The Personal Story of a Top-Level British Agent in Hitler's Pre-War Germany by Group Captain Frederick William Winterbotham CBE* The Nazi Connection details Frederick William Winterbotham's role as Chief of the Air Intelligence Department in the British Secret Intelligence Service before World War II. Tasked with gathering intelligence on military aviation, he focused on Germany, visiting multiple times as a civilian Air Ministry official. His apparent sympathy for Nazi ideology allowed him to gather vital information on Germany's rearmament and military plans, including blitzkrieg, but his warnings were largely ignored. *Frontline Books* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216783 **Hitler's Muslim Allies** *German Army and Waffen-SS Islamic Volunteers 1941-1945 by Dr Antonio J Muñoz* During World War II, the Wehrmacht recruited foreigners from the USSR, the Balkans, North Africa, and the Middle East, including many Muslim volunteers. Hitler's Muslim Allies examines their recruitment, motivations, actions, and the consequences of their service to Nazi Germany. The book discusses the rise of Arab nationalism and highlights Arab volunteers in the German Army from 1941–1945, detailing unique units like the Bosnian Muslim 13. Waffen Gebirgs Division der SS Handschar and the Kaukasischer Waffen Verband der SS. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



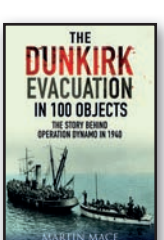
216789 **Hitler's Paratroopers in Normandy** *The German II Parachute Corps in the Battle for France, 1944 by Gilberto Villahermosa* In June 1944, as Allied forces fought to establish a foothold in Normandy, they faced the German II Parachute Corps, led by Eugen Meindl. This account details Meindl's leadership from the invasion on June 6 to the end of August 1944. Known for his toughness and care for his troops, Meindl's Corps fought fiercely for three weeks before retreating. Trapped in the Falaise pocket, they maintained discipline and were chosen to lead a breakout, showcasing their dedication and fighting ability despite heavy losses. Their story deserves to be told. *Frontline Books* Paperback 352-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216787 **Hitler's Collapse in the East** *A New Analysis of the Catastrophic Campaigns of 1944 by Dmitry Degtev* In 1944, despite major defeats, the Third Reich still held vast Russian territories, allowing Hitler to believe the Red Army was kept at bay. However, the Soviets launched a powerful offensive in January, culminating in Operation Bagration on June 22, which devastated German forces. Hitler's refusal to allow retreats led to encircled divisions and catastrophic defeats, with over 70% of engaged divisions lost. Yet, the Red Army faced its own crises, suffering heavy losses and strategic blunders, analyzed in detail in this groundbreaking book. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213398 **Stalag Luft III** *An Official History of the 'Great Escape' PoW Camp by Howard Grehan* Opened in spring 1942, Stalag Luft III at Sagan was designed to thwart escapes, yet prisoners attempted numerous escapes over, through, or under the fences. It is best known for two successful escapes: the Wooden Horse in October 1943 and the Great Escape in March 1944. This official history, prepared for the War Office post-WWII but never released, examines the camp's administration, food, conditions, morale, escape plans, anti-escape measures, punishments, and shooting incidents, providing insight into life for British and Commonwealth prisoners. *Frontline Books* Paperback 304-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



216900 **The Dunkirk Evacuation in 100 Objects** *The Story Behind Operation Dynamo in 1940 by Martin Mace* On 26 May 1940, the Admiralty issued the directive for Operation Dynamo to rescue the British Expeditionary Force from Dunkirk, expecting to evacuate 45,000 men in two days. Between 26 May and 4 June, a fleet evacuated 338,682 men, a feat deemed impossible. The success led The New York Times to revere Dunkirk, and the British Army's Quartermaster-General called it unprecedented. This book tells the powerful story of The Miracle of Dunkirk through 100 objects, showcasing artifacts that serve as poignant reminders of this defining moment in British history. *Frontline Books* Paperback 256-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



21366A **Hitler's War Against the Partisans During The Stalingrad Offensive** *Spring 1942 to the Spring of 1943 by Dr Antonio J Muñoz* From the start of the Eastern Front war, Hitler's Ostheer waged a war of annihilation. Preparations against partisans began before Operation Barbarossa, impacting newly conquered territories. The Red Army's winter offensive on 5 December 1941 spurred the growth of Soviet partisans, who countered Axis exploitation and aided the Red Army. In 1942, as the Germans planned their summer offensive, new security forces were sent to combat the guerrilla threat. Dr. Muñoz details this epic struggle behind the frontlines. *Frontline Books* Hardback 320-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



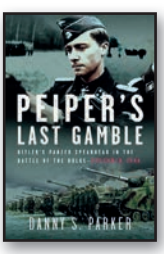
213391 **The Polish 'Few'** *Polish Airmen in the Battle of Britain by Peter Sikora* They came to fight for freedom and their country against the Germans. These were the Polish Air Force men who escaped to France and then Britain to join the Royal Air Force during the Battle of Britain. Many joined existing RAF squadrons, while four Polish squadrons became operational: Nos. 300 and 301 as bombers, and Nos. 302 and 303 as fighters. By mid-August 1940, 302 and 303 were flying Hawker Hurricanes, crucial to Fighter Command. With 145 Polish pilots, the largest non-British contingent, their contribution was vital, as noted by Churchill and Air Chief Marshal Dowding. *Frontline Books* Paperback 592-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



213668 **Hitler's War Against the Partisans During Operation Barbarossa** *June 1941 to the Spring of 1942 by Dr Antonio J Muñoz* From the start of the war on the Eastern Front, Hitler's Ostheer waged a vernichtungskrieg, or war of annihilation, against the Soviet Union. Preparations included plans for the premeditated murder of civilians. Anticipating resistance, Hitler instructed the Ostheer to act ruthlessly. This led to the largest conflict between a modern military and a guerrilla army. Antonio J. Muñoz's definitive account, based on extensive primary sources, details the brutal anti-partisan operations and the growth of the guerrilla movement from June 1941 to spring 1942. *Frontline Books* Hardback 320-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



213667 **Hitler's Heroes During the Advance to Stalingrad** *Knight's Cross Generals on the Eastern Front, 6 December 1941–2 February 1943 by Jeremy Dixon* This second book by Jeremy Dixon studies German officers promoted to general and awarded the Knight's Cross during the fighting in Russia from Operation Barbarossa to the destruction of the 6th Army at Stalingrad. Of the 149 generals awarded the Knight's Cross for actions on the Eastern Front, notable figures include Maximilian Fretter-Pico and Dietrich von Saucken. Each entry details how and where the Knight's Cross was won, their rank at the time, and their post-war fates, accompanied by numerous photographs. *Frontline Books* Hardback 272-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213380 **Peiper's Last Gamble** *Hitler's Panzer Spearhead in the Battle of the Bulge, December 1944 by Danny S Parker* By autumn 1944, Hitler's plans for Europe were faltering. Desperate for a Western Front counterattack, he tasked his generals with an offensive in the Ardennes Forest to break through Allied lines. SS-Obersturmbannführer Jochen Peiper, a battle-hardened veteran recovering from injuries, was chosen to lead this bold strike. With 4,800 men and 600 vehicles, including Tiger II tanks, Kampfgruppe Peiper played a central role in the Ardennes Offensive, which began on 16 December 1944, revealing both successes and war crimes before its failure in January 1945. *Frontline Books* Hardback 544-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



212163 **The Bataan Death March** *A Soldier's Personal Story of Survival and Captivity under the Japanese by Chad Godfrey* Shortly after the bombing of Pearl Harbor in late 1941, over 70,000 American and Filipino servicemen were captured by the Japanese in the Philippines. This led to one of the most barbaric sequences of war crimes in history, yet it remains a story of unmatched heroism and survival. Second Lieutenant Patrick Rafferty and his fellow "Battling Bastards of Bataan" faced the infamous Bataan Death March, where many perished. Those who survived endured ghastly prison camps, torture, and disease, yet Rafferty's account reveals unwavering friendship amidst horror. *Frontline Books* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



658658 **Eagles of the Luftwaffe: Focke-Wulf Fw 200 Condor** *by Matthew Willis* The Focke-Wulf Fw 200 Condor was conceived for peace but became a war machine, attacking convoys vital to Britain. Churchill called it "the scourge of the Atlantic," synonymous with the struggle to supply the Allies by sea. As a long-range reconnaissance bomber, it served the Kriegsmarine while revealing its weaknesses as Allied efforts intensified. Author Matthew Willis explores the aircraft's evolution from airliner to military transport and maritime bomber, detailing its operational history across the Atlantic, Arctic, and North Africa. *Tempest* Paperback 116-pages ~~$22.50~~ **$15.50**



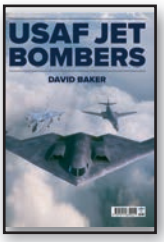
704263 **Eagles of the Luftwaffe: DFS 230** *by Neil Page* During World War II, Germany's airborne troops relied on the DFS 230 combat glider, a secret weapon in daring raids at Eben Emael, Corinth, Crete, and Gran Sasso. It could carry nine troops, dive at 80 degrees, and land within 20m of its target. The glider also delivered up to 1,200kg of cargo quietly, even in challenging areas. Designed in the mid-1930s, the DFS 230 served throughout the war, with over 1,600 built. In "Eagles of the Luftwaffe: DFS 230," historian Neil Page examines its development and service history. *Tempest* Paperback 116-pages ~~$25.99~~ **$18.50**



704201 **Messerschmitt Me 328 Development & Politics** *by Dan Sharp* In 1941, Argus engineer Günther Diedrich built a pulsejet that could propel a car to 100km/h, leading Messerschmitt to create the Me 328, a simple, cheap, and lightweight airframe. Initially proposed as an interceptor and later as a parasite bomber and rocket launcher, prototypes were tested as gliders and under pulsejet power. Despite its potential for suicide attacks, the Me 328 never met the ambitions of its creators. Dan Sharp explores this complex development history, drawing on extensive archival research and including unpublished drawings and 50 new color profile artworks. *Tempest* Hardback 150-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



658450 **Battle of Britain Memorial Flight in Profile** *by Chris Sandham-Bailey* The Battle of Britain Memorial Flight (BBMF) honors the heroism of British and Commonwealth aircrew from World War II. Established on July 11, 1957, at RAF Biggin Hill, the BBMF features six Spitfires, two Hurricanes, one of only two airworthy Avro Lancaster bombers, a Douglas C-47 Dakota, and two de Havilland Chipmunks. This publication details the careers of these aircraft over the last seven decades, showcasing every known paint scheme and an extensive collection of photographs, making it essential for anyone interested in BBMF aircraft and their histories. *Tempest* Hardback 200-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



639251 **USAF Jet Bombers** *by David Baker* The US has the largest and most powerful air force in the world, with a significant portion of that strength in its strategic bomber fleet. The USAF has operated various jet bombers from the B-45 Tornado in 1948 to the B-1s, B-2s, and B-52s of today. Author David Baker explores the history of America's jet bomber fleet, examining in detail every type that has seen operational service in defense of the free world. *Tempest* Paperback 132-pages ~~$12.99~~ **$9.50**



639152 **Flying Survivors - WW2 Aircraft in Peacetime** *by Dan Sharp* History of Flight: Flying Survivors - WW2 Aircraft in Peacetime explores the unusual roles filled by decommissioned combat aircraft after World War II. The Northrop Black Widow night fighter became a flying caravan, P-51 Mustangs turned into high-performance racers, a Lancaster bomber served as a flying fire engine, and Fairey Fireflys were repurposed as target tugs, among others. *Tempest* Paperback 132-pages ~~$12.99~~ **$9.50**



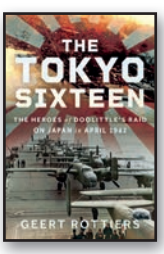
216706 **Battle of Britain The Final Curtain** *1 October 1940 – 31 October 1940 by Dilip Sarkar MBE FRHistS FRAeS* In the seventh volume of Dilip Sarkar's eight-part series, the day-to-day events of the final phase of the Battle of Britain are meticulously chronicled. This volume details every raid and squadron action, placing them in context with Bomber and Coastal Commands and the Home Front's impact. Sarkar revisits primary sources to challenge established narratives, providing the most comprehensive research on the Battle of Britain. It concludes with a review of October 1940's key events, questioning the month's designation as the battle's end. *Air World* Hardback 320-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216808 **Luftwaffe Intruder Operations Over the United Kingdom** *Fernnachtjagd Units, 1940 to 1944 by Chris Goss* On 17 July 1940, Oberst Josef Kammhuber took command of the Luftwaffe's 1 Nachtjagddivision after his release from French captivity, tasked with combating RAF bombers during the Battle of Britain. His strategy, Fernnachtjagd, targeted bombers during takeoff and return. Kammhuber believed converted German bombers like the Dornier Do 17Z and Junkers Ju 88 were ideal for these missions. By 1942, tactics evolved with the introduction of the Me 210 and Me 410, but by 1944, their effectiveness had diminished significantly. *Air World* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216863 **Spitfire Pilot Flight Lieutenant Julian Zuromski** *RAF Hero or Nazi Collaborator? by Colin Pateman* Julian Zuromski was on the verge of becoming a fighter pilot when Hitler invaded Poland in 1939. He witnessed the Luftwaffe's bombings and escaped to Romania, then to France, where he fought in the Battle of France. After escaping to Great Britain, he joined the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, claiming his first aerial victory in 1942. Captured after being shot down in 1943, he wrote propaganda in Dulag Luft before escaping during an Allied raid. The book also covers his father's fate in the Katyn massacre. *Air World* Hardback 248-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216952 **The Tokyo Sixteen** *The Heroes of Doolittle's Raid on Japan in April 1942 by Geert Rottiers* The Tokyo Sixteen tells the gripping story of the sixteen pilots involved in the Doolittle Raid on Tokyo in April 1942. It follows their journeys from diverse backgrounds and motivations to their daring participation in one of WWII's most audacious missions. The book explores each pilot's life before the war, their intense training to launch B-25 bombers from an aircraft carrier, and the raid itself, highlighting their courage and perilous escapes. It concludes with the aftermath, reflecting on the legacy of the Doolittle Raiders and their enduring impact. *Air World* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



792617 **Lancasters at War** *Bomber Command Operations from RAF Grimsby by Ian David Reid* By the last year of World War II, the RAF's Bomber Command had become a formidable military force, peaking in March 1945 with the highest monthly bomb tonnage. Since September 1939, it flew 364,514 sorties, dropping over 1,030,500 tons of bombs, but at a cost of 8,325 aircraft and 55,573 airmen lost. In Lancasters at War, Ian Reid explores the successes and failures of Bomber Command through RAF Grimsby and 100 Squadron, detailing their actions from the Ruhr to the Battle of Berlin, supported by first-hand accounts and unpublished photographs. *Air World* Hardback 472-pages ~~$79.95~~ **$55.50**



213653 **Battle of Britain Daylight Defeat** *18 September 1940 - 30 September 1940 by Dilip Sarkar* In the sixth volume of Dilip Sarkar's eight-volume series, the day-by-day events of the fourth phase of the Battle of Britain are chronicled, including Bomber and Coastal Commands and the Home Front. The author, known for his evidence-based approach, challenges previous understandings through primary sources. Volume 5 detailed the Blitz's onset, revealing Luftwaffe air intelligence's failures and the unexpected strength of RAF fighters. Despite heavy losses, Göring persisted with attacks, shifting focus to British aircraft factories, leading to significant damage and loss of life. *Air World* Hardback 304-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



213659 **The RAF Enters the Atomic Age** *From the Rhine to VE-Day and into the Cold War, 1944-1949 by Greg Baughen* By September 1944, the Western Allies had regained positions held in 1939, after four years of conflict where strategic bombers failed to deliver promised victories. Baughen details the fierce battles leading to Germany's surrender in May 1945 and the debates on airpower's role in achieving Allied victory. As thoughts turned to a new enemy, tensions between East and West grew. He examines how British air policy evolved post-war, the implications of atomic bombs, and the misinterpretation of WWII lessons, warning of dangers in Cold War defense strategies. *Air World* Hardback 336-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



213657 **The Man Who Tested Parachutes** *Charles Agate and the Development of Britain's Airborne Forces for D-Day and Arnhem by Andrew Colley* By 1940, the Allies lagged in parachute design. The British saw little military value in parachuting until the Germans used paratroops effectively in the Low Countries, prompting Churchill to call for volunteers to test parachutes. Charles Agate, a 34-year-old schoolteacher, joined a group at RAF Ringway, where they completed thousands of jumps and trained recruits for airborne operations. Agate's record of 1,601 jumps earned him the Air Force Cross. The Man Who Tested Parachutes explores his post-war struggles and the impact on his family. *Air World* Hardback 240-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X32896 **Polish Air Force Fighter Aircraft, 1943-1945** *On the Offensive, D-Day and Victory in Europe by Peter Sikora* From the first combat over Poland in 1939 to Bomber Command's assault on Berchtesgaden in April 1945, no major RAF operation in Europe occurred without Polish fighter squadrons. They fought in North Africa in 1943, supported the D-Day landings in June 1944, and engaged in dangerous missions across the Channel. By April 1945, they had claimed 748 enemy aircraft destroyed, sacrificing nearly 550 men. The last Polish airman was killed on 4 May 1945, as Poland was absorbed into the Soviet Union, yet their achievements remain among the highest of the Allied nations. *Air World* Hardback 224-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



X7330B **Stories from the Stalags** *Allied Airmen Behind the Wire in WW2 by Martin W Bowman* From 1942 until the end of the war in Europe, the RAF's Bomber Command and the U.S. 8th and 15th Air Forces conducted relentless bombing of the Third Reich, suffering heavy casualties. Those who survived the Luftwaffe often faced capture, becoming 'Kriegies'—prisoners of war. Many endured months in harsh conditions across Germany and Poland. This narrative recounts the air battles and the personal struggles of shot-down airmen, revealing their experiences in captivity and the final injustices faced during forced marches as the Soviet Army advanced. *Air World* Hardback 184-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X6381A **The Dambusters - 'Was it Worth it?'** *Barnes Wallis and the Men Behind the Raid in Their Own Words by John Sweetman* On 16 May 1943, nineteen Avro Lancasters from RAF Scampton launched 617 Squadron's first offensive attack, targeting the vital Möhne, Eder, and Sorpe dams with Barnes Wallis' bouncing bombs. By the next morning, eight Lancasters were lost, but the Möhne and Eder dams were breached, unleashing devastating floodwaters. Historian Dr. John Sweetman published a seminal work on Operation Chastise in 1990, based on extensive research and interviews with those involved. This new edition presents previously unseen material from his archive. *Air World* Hardback 304-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X39529 **Hitler's RAF Collaborators** *Agents or Traitors: RAF Prisoners of War Alleged to Have Assisted the Third Reich by M.S. Morgan* During World War II, over 200,000 British prisoners of war were held by the Third Reich, many from the Royal Air Force. While some PoWs are celebrated for their bravery, others, like Pilot Officer Railton Freeman and Sergeant Jack Alcock, betrayed their comrades by assisting the Nazis. They made radio broadcasts, joined the British Frei Korps, and provided sensitive information. Investigations by MI5 and the RAF Special Investigation Branch revealed complex motives, raising questions about whether these men were traitors or agents of the British State. *Air World* Hardback 256-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



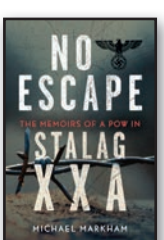
551813 **My Target was Leningrad** *V Force: Preserving our Democracy by Philip Goodall* On 6 and 8 August 1945, the world changed with the atomic bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki. In January 1947, the US informed Britain it would not share nuclear weapon data, prompting Britain to develop its own bombs. The RAF's first operational jet, the Meteor, led to the creation of the 'V' bombers: Valiant, Vulcan, and Victor. As US-Russia relations soured, NATO cooperation included US bombers in the UK. This book, featuring unpublished photographs, tells the chilling story of how close the world came to nuclear war, through the eyes of V bomber pilot Philip Goodall. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216756 **Fighting Tigers in Italy** *First Hand Accounts of Tanks in Combat by Jeffrey Plowman* The Tiger tank was one of the most feared weapons of the German arsenal, with only 1,347 produced. Armed with an 88 mm gun, it could penetrate a Sherman tank and had thick armor that made it nearly invulnerable. However, it was not well-suited for offensive operations due to mechanical issues. This book examines encounters between Tigers and Allied forces from the Anzio landings in January 1944 to the Senio offensive in 1945, using official histories and personal accounts to illustrate how Allied crews learned to confront this formidable threat. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216749 **Escape, Survive - or Die** *Inspiring Stories of Survival During WWII by Bryn Evans* During World War II, countless men and women faced life-or-death situations, with most experiences remaining unknown. In this thought-provoking book, the author presents diverse accounts of individuals battling in jungles, deserts, seas, and more. These stories reveal the resilience and determination of ordinary people fighting for their families, country, and freedom. **Escape, Survive - or Die** showcases personal accounts that inspire us in the ongoing struggle for liberty, much like the Ukrainians resisting the Russian invasion today. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216825 **No Escape** *The Memoirs of a POW in Stalag XXA by Vic Markham* This story of life in a German prisoner of war camp differs from typical British POW accounts, as the author, a Gunner in the Royal Artillery, was accepted by the German authorities as a Medical Orderly, thus classified as Protected Personnel. He provides a unique portrait of daily life in POW camps and his experiences over five years. He vividly recounts a forced three-month, one-thousand-mile march from Poland to Germany in winter, where only seven hundred of the three thousand who started the march survived. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 168-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216915 **The Irish in the Italian Campaign, 1943-45** *Men and Women of Ireland in one of the Second World War's Toughest Theatres by Richard Doherty* More Irish personnel served in the Italian campaign than in any WWII theater, with significant contributions from the Army, airmen, and sailors. From the first actions in Sicily on July 10, 1943, to the German surrender on May 2, 1945, they were in the front line. Many received decorations, while others were honored only by a headstone. Richard Doherty draws on memoirs, records, and interviews to reveal the service of Irish units and personnel throughout the campaign. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



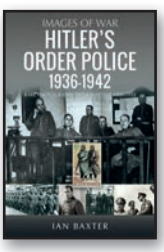
216807 **Living in the Third Reich** *First hand civilian accounts of living under the Nazi Regime by Patrick Labriola* Living in the Third Reich weaves together personal stories of German witnesses across thematic chapters, covering the wartime experience from early National Socialism to the bombings of German cities. Enriched with documents and photographs, these narratives reveal the human face of history. The book includes perspectives on antisemitic violence, allied bombings, and the aftermath of the war, showcasing the emotional landscapes of those who endured this dark period. Years of research and editing have created a vital preservation of a generation's voices. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216878 **The Battle of the Railways, 1940-41** *How Britain's Rail Staff Defied the Luftwaffe by Matthew Richardson* In 1939, Britain had the most intricate railway system in the world, crucial for the war effort. While many know about the Blitz, few recognize the Battle of the Railways, where the Luftwaffe aimed to cripple the rail network. Their sporadic attacks failed, largely due to the bravery of railway personnel who kept the system operational. This story highlights the often-overlooked months on the Home Front during World War II and the dedication of the men and women who ensured this vital industry continued to function. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216750 **Escaping Stalag Luft III** *From the Wooden Horse to the Great Escape by Stephen Wynn* Stalag Luft III was where Germany sent habitual Allied escapers, with the first British and Commonwealth POWs arriving on 11 April 1942. On 29 October 1943, The Wooden Horse Escape occurred, devised by Flight Lieutenant Eric Williams, Lieutenant Richard Michael Codner, and Pilot Officer Oliver Philpot, who all escaped to England. Inspired by this, the Great Escape took place on 24/25 March 1944, aiming to free over 200 POWs. Due to various setbacks, only 76 escaped, with 3 reaching the UK, while 73 were recaptured, and 50 were murdered by the Gestapo. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216784 **Hitler's Order Police 1936–1942** *The Ordnungspolizei by Ian Baxter* The Ordnungspolizei, or Order Police, was a key security apparatus of Nazi Germany. In the 1930s, Heinrich Himmler and Kurt Daluege transformed the Weimar Republic's police into militarized formations ready to execute Nazi orders, including the persecution of Jews. In 1938, they participated in the annexation of Austria and the occupation of Czechoslovakia. Following the invasion of Poland, they became militarized police battalions, engaging in combat and systematic murder alongside the military. Over 95,000 men were conscripted, playing a crucial role in the Holocaust and mass killings. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 112-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



216764 **From Normandy to Germany in a Tank** *The Memoirs of an Armoured Guardsman by Michael Robert Ibbotson* What was tank warfare like for an ordinary conscripted British soldier in World War II? Arthur Ibbotson, a Grenadier Guardsman, shares his experiences from Normandy to Northern Germany (1943-45). Training on the M4 Sherman, he instead crewed a 15-ton M5 Honey reconnaissance tank, facing death multiple times. His first combat involved capturing over 100 POWs, followed by Operation Market Garden, where he defended supply routes against German attacks. Later, he faced challenges in the Battle of the Bulge and liberated a concentration camp before the war's end. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216944 **The Siege of Dunkirk, 1944** *And the Capture of the Channel Ports by Graham A Thomas* As the Allies broke out of Normandy in June 1944 and advanced into France and the Low Countries, their supply lines became increasingly extended. They needed a working port on the Channel to bring in more men and materiel to fight the Germans. Antwerp was the prize, but the Germans held it, so other ports had to be captured urgently. This is the story of the capture of Dieppe, Le Havre, Boulogne, and Calais, and the Siege of Dunkirk, which the Allies undertook while focusing on capturing the port of Antwerp, a siege that would last until the end of the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



216755 **Fighting for Hitler** *First-hand Accounts of German Soldiers at the Frontline by Patrick Labriola* Fighting for Hitler weaves together personal stories of German witnesses across thematic chapters, covering diverse wartime experiences. From battlefronts to POW camps, these narratives, enriched with documents and photographs, provide a human face to history. Included are accounts from the Eastern Front, the Kriegsmarine, D-Day, and survival in POW camps. The author's impartial presentation allows these stories to resonate, preserving a generation's voices and fostering a deeper understanding of the Third Reich's impact on ordinary lives. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



216979 **WW2 Codebreaking Events and Organisations** *A Wartime Glossary by Ronald Koorm* The second volume of a series on a glossary of codebreaking, WW2 Codebreaking Events and Organisations, provides an accessible account of the organizations involved in collecting and analyzing military intelligence during World War II. It includes key events that shaped codebreaking and intelligence gathering. While Bletchley Park was the main hub, many organizations played critical support roles, especially with advanced Nazi encoding machines. The glossary entries are cross-referenced for easy research, allowing readers to explore as much or as little as they wish. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



218195 **WW2 Vehicles - Through the Lens Volume 6** *by Jon Feenstra* WW2 Vehicles Through the Lens is a series of photographic albums showcasing military and civilian vehicles used during World War Two. Each volume contains five to eight parts, focusing on different subjects with mostly unpublished photographs. Volume 6 includes the Typ 82 Kfz.1 "Kübelwagen," Pz.Kpfw.VI Tiger Ausf.E (Tiger I), Gepanzerter Zugkraftwagen & 8.8cm Flak 18 "Bunkerknacker," 15 cm s.I.G.33 (Sf) auf Pz.Kpfw.I Ausf.B, Geschützwagen III/IV für s.F.H.18/1 (Sf.) (Sd.Kfz.165) "Hummel," and Somua S35 / Pz.Kpfw.35S. *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 124-pages ~~$41.95~~ **$29.50**



602299 **WW2 Vehicles** *Through the Lens Volume 5 by Tom Cockle* WW2 Vehicles Through the Lens is a new series of photographic albums showcasing military and civilian vehicles used during World War Two. Each book will contain five to eight parts, each focusing on a different subject and featuring mostly previously unpublished photographs. *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 124-pages ~~$41.95~~ **$29.50**



602213 **WW2 Vehicles - Through the Lens Volume 3** *by Tom Cockle* WW2 Vehicles: Through the Lens is a series of photographic albums showcasing military and civilian vehicles from World War Two. Each volume contains six to eight parts, focusing on different subjects with mostly unpublished photographs. Volume 3 includes: Lastkraftwagen 3t mit Gleiskette (Maultier) (Sd.Kfz.3), Panzerkampfwagen III Ausf.E (Sd.Kfz.141), Pz.Sfl.2 für 7.2cm Pak 36 (Sd.Kfz.132) (Marder III), Panzerjäger Tiger (P) mit 8.8cm Pak 43/2 (L/71) (Sd.Kfz.184), T-34/76, and Steyr 1500A. *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 124-pages ~~$41.95~~ **$29.50**



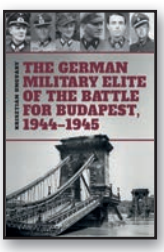
602022 **WW2 Vehicles - Through the Lens Volume 2** *by Jon Feenstra* WW2 Vehicles: Through the Lens is a series of photographic albums showcasing military and civilian vehicles used during World War Two. Each volume contains six to eight parts, featuring mostly unpublished photographs. Volume 2 includes: Panzerkampfwagen IV Ausf.F2(G) (Sd. Kfz.161), Panzerkampfwagen "Panther" Ausf.A (Sd.Kfz.171), Sturmgeschütz III Ausf.G (Sd.Kfz.142/1), Panzerjäger I 4.7cm Pak(t) auf Panzerkampfwagen I Ausf.B ohne Turm (Sd.Kfz.101), Renault Trucks in Wehrmacht Service, and Char B1 and B1bis. *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 124-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



602237 **Panzer-Rgt./Abt.18 On The Battlefield** *by Tom Cockle* In Panzer-Rgt./ Abt.18 On the Battlefield, Tom Cockle examines this German unit and their vehicles, focusing on the Tauchpanzers. The hardcover, landscape-format book includes a brief introduction followed by over a hundred mostly unpublished photographs, presented in the highest quality. Both the introduction and captions are bilingual (English/Hungarian). *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 112-pages ~~$41.95~~ **$29.50**



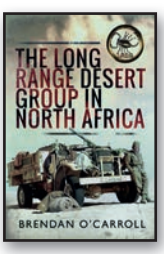
602220 **Panzerwaffe on the Battlefield 4** *by Jon Feenstra* In Panzerwaffe on the Battlefield 4, Jon Feenstra examines various German armored fighting vehicles, focusing on modifications of Panzers and self-propelled guns. Covering the entire war period from 1939 to 1945 across all theaters, this hardcover, landscape formatted book features over a hundred mainly unpublished photographs in the highest quality. The brief introduction and captions are bilingual (English/Hungarian). *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 112-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



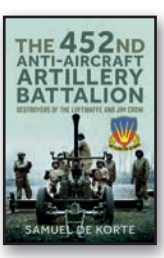
214108 **The German Military Elite of the Battle for Budapest, 1944–1945** *by Krisztián Ungváry* The siege of Budapest in 1944–1945 remains significant in historical memory, often clouded by ideological disputes. The far-right has recently celebrated the soldiers involved in the breakout attempt of February 11, 1945, as "heroes," overshadowing the historical facts. Following his successful book, The Siege of Budapest: One Hundred Days in World War II, the author now focuses on the German military elite in the battle for Budapest. This collective biography examines the careers of 123 individuals, revealing the complexities of their actions and the contradictions of the hero cult. *PeKo Publishing* Hardback 384-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



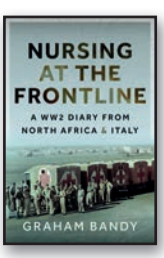
602268 **Armoured Warfare in the Battle for Budapest** *by Norbert Számvéber* On the Hungarian theater of war of the Eastern Front, Soviet troops attempted to take Budapest from late October 1944. The 2nd and 3rd Ukrainian Front forces encircled the capital by late December 1944. German troops, particularly the Panzer and Panzergrenadier Divisions, conducted effective delaying actions. Dr. Norbert Számvéber, an expert on WW2 armored warfare, details and analyzes the fierce armored clashes in the first phase of the Budapest Operation, based primarily on archival sources. *PeKo Publishing* Paperback 882-pages ~~$41.95~~ **$29.50**



213635 **The Long Range Desert Group in North Africa** *by Brendan O'Carroll* Formed in July 1940 for reconnaissance and intelligence gathering behind enemy lines, the Long Range Desert Group was the first British special force unit. The LRDG earned a reputation for deep penetration patrols into German and Italian territory, achieving remarkable success in harsh conditions. This comprehensive book features previously unpublished images from LRDG veterans, showcasing weapons, equipment, uniforms, and personal accounts that highlight the extraordinary achievements of this legendary unit and its contribution to the Allied victory in North Africa. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



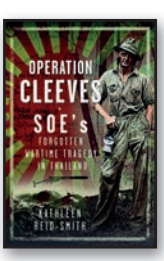
213730 **The 452nd Anti-Aircraft Artillery Battalion** *Destroyers of the Luftwaffe and Jim Crow by Samuel de Korte* During World War II, airplanes became a significant threat, prompting the US Army to form special anti-aircraft artillery battalions. The 452nd Antiaircraft Artillery (AAA) Battalion, staffed by Black American soldiers, deployed in England in November 1943 and landed in Normandy in June 1944. Assigned to General Patton's Third Army, they protected vital installations with the 40mm Bofor's gun and .50 cal M45 Quadmount. Credited with shooting down nearly 68 enemy aircraft, the 452nd AAA's history is now revealed, showcasing their crucial role in the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213756 **Nursing at the Frontline** *A WW2 Diary from North Africa and Italy by Graham Bandy* About 10 years ago, Bandy was entrusted with a treasure trove of wartime notes, photos, and paintings that formed the memoirs of WW2 RAF Nursing Orderly, LAC Harold Scrafield. His writings reveal his experiences in wartime nursing and a secret medical mission in Yugoslavia. Included are Scra's original photos of partisans and his time at an RAF Mobile Field Hospital. Now, over 40 years since Scra penned his memoirs, they are published to provide insight into the underreported world of the wartime male RAF Nursing Orderly. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



213752 **Montgomery vs Rommel at El Agheila 1942** *Duel at the Gates of Egypt by Zita Ballinger Fletcher* In 1942, after a British victory at El Alamein, Field Marshal Erwin Rommel's advance toward Cairo was halted. British Gen. Bernard Montgomery, at the peak of his career, faced challenges as he pursued Rommel, now vulnerable due to supply issues. As they approached the eerie El Agheila, both generals confronted uncertainty, knowing one misstep could have significant political repercussions. This book explores their contrasting styles and the implications of their battle, highlighting the political and environmental forces at play. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213757 **Operation Cleeves, SOEs Forgotten Wartime Tragedy in Thailand** *by Kathleen Reid-Smith* Southern Thailand, 1941. This is the story of Operation Cleeves, a long-forgotten SOE Far East mission where tin miners risked their lives against Japan's advance on the eve of World War Two. Using declassified documents and extensive research, Kate Reid-Smith provides an intimate look into this secret operation. Vivid accounts of courage reveal how European civilians and Indian soldiers, marooned amid violence, faced unspeakable survival choices as war thrust them into a world of horrific atrocities, with some stories told for the first time. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



213749 **The Making of Auschwitz** *The Largest Killing Factory of all time by Ian Baxter* Commemorating 80 years since the liberation of Auschwitz-Birkenau, this book details the camp's construction and its evolution into a mass murder factory. Using hundreds of German documents and architectural plans, it reveals how the SS relied on civilian expertise for essential systems and how contractors cooperated in genocide for profit. After construction began in 1941, plans for crematoria and gas chambers emerged. Despite efforts to conceal evidence, the Russians discovered crucial construction archives, including blueprints of extermination facilities. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



215765 **Iwo Jima: The Marine Corps' Epic Victory** *by Jon Diamond* The campaign for Iwo Jima (Operation Detachment) from 19 February–26 March 1945 involved the USMC Fifth Amphibious Corps and the USN's Fifth Fleet against the IJA 109th Division under Lieutenant General Tadamichi Kuribayashi. After neutralizing Japanese air assets, the goal was to seize Iwo Jima's airfields for USAAF B-29 operations. The American force numbered over 100,000 against 20,933 Japanese troops. The VAC suffered 6,821 KIA and 19,217 wounded, while approximately 18,000 Japanese were KIA or MIA. The campaign resulted in 2,251 emergency B-29 landings, saving nearly 25,000 aircrew. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



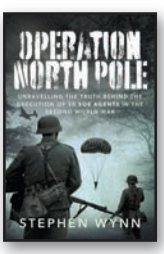
X02981 **The Finnish Volunteer Battalion of the Waffen SS** *by Wilhelm Tieke* The Finnish Volunteer Battalion of the Waffen-SS had a unique history. Its members were spirited out of Finland to Germany under Russian watch. Unlike other legions, the battalion did not fight until the end of the war. Upon returning home, its soldiers were drafted into the Finnish army to fight against the Soviets. When Finland sued for peace, former Finnish SS-men fought against retreating German troops. The Battalion joined the SS-Wiking Division in January 1942, fighting in southern Russia and the Caucasus until April 1943, when it was recalled due to pressure from the Finnish government. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 280-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X45223 **The SAS in 1943** *Operations in Sicily and Italy by Gavin Mortimer* The SAS is the most famous regiment in the world, featured in numerous books and documentaries, including the BBC mini-series Rogue Heroes. Much of the second season is set in Italy, where 1SAS and 2SAS undertook daring operations in 1943. Gavin Mortimer's third volume on SAS Operations details their missions in Sicily and Italy, highlighting parachute insertions, train sabotage, and beach assaults. Mortimer enriches his narrative with first-hand accounts from SAS veterans, personal papers, and photographs, allowing readers to follow in the footsteps of legends like Paddy Mayne and Roy Farran. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



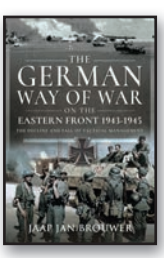
213760 **The Price of Victory** *Memoir of the Commander of the 1st Polish Armoured Division by Jennifer Grant* General Stanis?aw Maczek's memoir captures the sacrifice and hopes of Polish soldiers who fought alongside the Allies in World War II. As Commander of the 10th Motorised Cavalry Brigade in 1939, he resisted the German advance before escaping to Britain. In 1942, he led the 1st Polish Armoured Division, which fought in Normandy and closed the Falaise Gap. Despite being welcomed as liberators, the Yalta Agreement denied Poles the chance to liberate their homeland. The Price of Victory is a testament to their bravery and determination. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 248-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



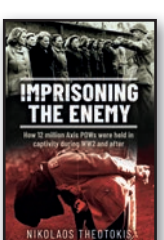
212210 **Operation North Pole** *Unravelling the Truth Behind the Execution of 50 SOE Agents in the Second World War by Stephen Wynn* Englandspiel Nordpol, or Operation North Pole, was a successful WWII counterintelligence operation by Germany's military intelligence (the Abwehr) from 1942 to 1944. On 6-7 November 1941, SOE agents Huub Lauwers and Thys Taconis were parachuted into the Netherlands. Lauwers was captured on 6 March 1942, and Taconis three days later. Lauwers sent messages back to London, omitting security checks, which went unnoticed. Over 18 months, 54 SOE agents were sent to the Netherlands; 50 died or were executed by the Germans. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



212177 **The Battle of Saint-Vith and the Potteau Ambush, December 1944** *by Hugues Wenkin* The Battle of the Bulge's early days saw tactical defeats for the US Army, particularly in the Saint-Vith sector, which was hit hard by the surprise attack on December 16, 1944. The 106th Infantry Division and the 14th Cavalry Group were overwhelmed near this crucial town. Nearby, the hamlet of Poteau gained fame through photographs taken by a German Propaganda Kompagnie, later captured by the US Army. These images prompted the author to explore the true events in Poteau and its connection to the Battle of Saint-Vith. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 200-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



212204 **The German Way of War on the Eastern Front, 1943-1945** *The Decline and Fall of Tactical Management by Jaap Jan Brouwer* Early 1943 marked a turning point in the Eastern Front battle. After the defeat at Stalingrad, the German army lost the initiative. Despite tactical victories, they were gradually pushed back until Soviet units reached Berlin in 1945, leading to Germany's unconditional surrender. This account includes witness testimonies from generals, soldiers, and civilians, focusing on battle tactics, logistical challenges, and the civilian plight. It also examines the Reichsbahn's logistics role and the origins of the Cold War that followed. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



212176 **Imprisoning the Enemy** *How 12 million Axis POWs were held in captivity during WW2 and after by Nikolaos Theotokis* Prisoners of war (POWs) are a significant part of Second World War history. Nikolaos Theotokis examines the hundreds of thousands of Axis military personnel, including women, held in POW camps after being captured or surrendering to Allied forces from 1940 to 1945 in various theatres. The author categorizes cases of Wehrmacht, SS, Royal Italian, and Imperial Japanese officers, highlighting those who surrendered, committed suicide to avoid capture, or were punished as war criminals. The book also covers German prisoners handed to Stalin by the Allies. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



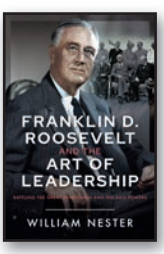
212172 **Hitler's New Command Structure and the Road to Defeat** *A Study through Field Marshals Kesselring, Rommel and Model by Andrew Sangster* As the war progressed, Hitler grew paranoid about military leaders' loyalty, sidelining bureaucrats like Keitel and failures like Paulus. This book examines three exceptional field marshals. Kesselring, known as The Emperor, was a skilled defensive strategist in Italy, charming yet convicted as a war criminal due to the partisan war. Rommel, a figure of myth, struggled with ambition and self-criticism. Model, a master of defensive battles, was tough and respected, yet lacked the personality to match Rommel's fame. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X7778A **Britain's Airborne Forces of WWII** *Uniforms and Equipment by Mark Magreehan* The Second World War saw rapid advancements in military tactics and technology, notably the creation of forces that could deploy by parachute globally. The Parachute Regiment, formed from the British Army and Royal Air Force after Churchill's call for new capabilities, evolved from a poorly equipped unit into two complete airborne divisions crucial in defeating Axis forces. This illustrated book chronicles their development, showcasing rare airborne items and original photographs, and includes coverage of the Polish and Canadian parachute formations. *Frontline Books* Paperback 168-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



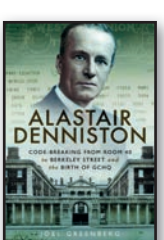
X39222 **The Death of General Sikorski** *The Polish Leader's Last Flight in 1943 and The Tangled Web of Poland, the Allies, and the Soviets by Peter Zablocki* The plane crash during World War II that killed Polish Prime Minister General W?adys?aw Sikorski remains a mystery. His death shifted European alliances, brought Stalin closer to the Allies, and sealed Poland's fate. After the 1939 division of Poland by Hitler and Stalin, Sikorski's government-in-exile struggled with the Allies' support of Stalin, especially after the Katyn Forest massacre. Sikorski's RAF Liberator crashed on July 4, 1943, leading to an inconclusive inquiry and leaving Poland vulnerable to Soviet control. *Frontline Books* Hardback 312-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



110901 **Franklin D. Roosevelt and the Art of Leadership** *Battling the Great Depression and the Axis Powers by William Nester* After independence and civil wars, Americans faced a greater threat from the global depression and war from 1929 to 1945. Franklin Delano Roosevelt, president for the last dozen years, led efforts to alleviate the Great Depression and defeat fascism in WWII, establishing the modern presidency. Historians rank him among the top three presidents, yet he faces criticism from both conservatives and liberals for various actions. "Franklin D. Roosevelt and the Art of Leadership" examines his character, leadership skills, and the effectiveness of his policies. *Frontline Books* Hardback 264-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X45964 **Blinding Flash** *The Courage and Sacrifice of a Bomb Disposal Hero, Ken Revis MBE by John Frayn Turner* Ken Revis was training to be a structural engineer when war broke out in September 1939. He enlisted and was commissioned in the Royal Engineers. During Christmas 1940, he learned he was posted to a Bomb Disposal unit. His first challenge came in 1941 with an unexploded German bomb in Hastings. On 10 September 1943, while removing booby-traps in Brighton, thirteen mines exploded, leaving him severely injured. After twenty reconstructive surgeries, he lost his sight. John Frayn Turner reveals Ken's remarkable journey through adversity and resilience. *Frontline Books* Hardback 184-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X7745B **Alastair Denniston** *Code-breaking From Room 40 to Berkeley Street and the Birth of GCHQ by Joel Greenberg* Many key figures from Bletchley Park's success in decoding enemy communications during WWII are well-known, but Alastair Denniston, who led the organization from 1919 to 1942, has been overlooked. Initially part of Room 40, he helped decrypt German messages in WWI. After the war, he became Operational Director of the Government Code and Cypher School at Bletchley Park. His contributions to British intelligence were significant, yet his death in 1961 went largely unrecognized. *Frontline Books* Paperback 328-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



110956 **Hitler's U.S. Allies** *Americans Who Supported the Nazis by Norman Ridley* In many countries, the end of World War I led to uncertainty and economic decline, prompting many to seek solutions from the political right, including leaders like Mussolini and Hitler. Fascism in America emerged as a reaction to European immigration, finding expression multiple times before World War II, notably through the German American Bund. This book examines the Ku Klux Klan as a potential first fascist organization and explores how American racial policies influenced Nazi ideology. It also compares how the U.S. and fascist regimes addressed the Great Depression. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



100216 **Nazi Propaganda Through Art and Architecture** *Creating the Myth of Hitler's Third Reich by Norman Ridley* When the Nazis came to power in January 1933, they transformed Germany from a democracy into a totalitarian state, winning hearts and minds through a new ideal of German nationhood. Art became a powerful propaganda tool to shape public opinion and reflect Nazi cultural goals. Hitler, who saw himself as an artist despite his rejection from the Vienna Academy, influenced Nazi aesthetics and architecture. This book examines how his vision led to the monumental structures of the Third Reich and symbolized Germany's resurgence. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



X45575 **From Dieppe to D-Day** *The Memoirs of Vice Admiral 'Jock' Hughes-Hallett by John 'Jock' Hughes-Hallett* Captain John 'Jock' Hughes-Hallett played a crucial role in the Combined Operations cross-Channel raids during World War II. As Deputy Director of the Local Defense Division and later Naval Adviser at Combined Operations Headquarters, he orchestrated Commando raids from Norway to Normandy. Known for commanding the Dieppe Raid, his insights led to the concept of Mulberry Harbours for D-Day. Retiring as Vice Admiral, he later served as an MP. His memoirs, now published, are a significant wartime autobiography. *Frontline Books* Hardback 160-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



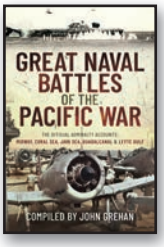
X20602 **JG 26** *Top Guns of the Luftwaffe by Donald Caldwell* Jagdgeschwader 26, the feared German elite fighter unit, is chronicled through extensive archival research, personal combat diaries, and interviews with over 50 surviving pilots. This day-to-day account covers JG 26's operations from its first air victory in 1939 to its final patrol in 1945. The book illustrates the balance of power between the RAF's Spitfires and Hurricanes and the Luftwaffe's Messerschmitts, shifting in favor of the Allies with the arrival of the P-51 Mustang. Endorsed by top commanders from three air forces, it is essential reading for those interested in the aerial war of 1941-45. *Frontline Books* Paperback 464-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



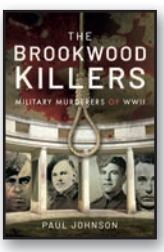
X20817 **Stopping Hitler** *An Official Account of How Britain Planned to Defend Itself in the Second World War by John Grehan* After the devastation of World War I, many believed such a conflict could never happen again, leading to the creation of the League of Nations and a reduction in British armed forces. However, the rise of Nazism in the 1930s forced military leaders to prepare for another global war. As conflict erupted, the Chiefs of Staff devised strategies to prevent a German invasion and counter Luftwaffe attacks. This official account by Captain G.C. Wynne, published in 1948, details Home Defence plans from 1939 to 1945, arranged by the evolving threats of the war. *Frontline Books* Paperback 400-pages ~~$38.95~~ **$27.50**



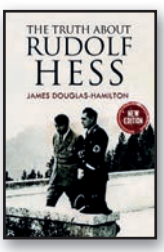
X8283A **German U-Boat Losses During World War II** *Details of Destruction by Axel Niestlé* Hitler's U-boats fired some of the first shots of World War II, threatening the Allies' maritime lifelines until the end of the fighting in Europe. The Battle of the Atlantic was the longest continuous military campaign of the war. Winston Churchill stated that the U-boat peril frightened him more than any other threat. The Allies fought back fiercely, as detailed by German naval historian Dr. Axel Niestlé. This book provides unparalleled detail on U-boat losses, including hull numbers, commissioning dates, commanding officers, last patrols, and complete sinking details. *Frontline Books* Paperback 320-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



X11686 **Great Naval Battles of the Pacific War** *The Official Admiralty Accounts: Midway, Coral Sea, Java Sea, Guadalcanal and Leyte Gulf by John Grehan* The key naval battles against Imperial Japan in the Pacific during World War II have been chronicled by many historians, but these accounts, compiled for the Admiralty during or immediately after the war, provide a unique perspective. Written for internal use, they offer a dispassionate, detailed record of each battle as it unfolded, without jingoism or bias. These invaluable accounts serve as a permanent record of the great victories and the sobering defeat in the Java Sea, capturing the struggle for control of the Pacific. *Frontline Books* Hardback 352-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



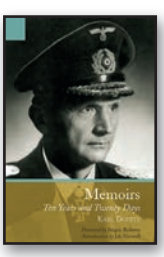
X1182A **The Brookwood Killers** *Military Murderers of WWII by Paul Johnson* Nestled in the Surrey countryside, the Brookwood 1939-1945 Memorial, maintained by the Commonwealth War Graves Commission, honors nearly 3,500 men and women of Britain and the Commonwealth who died in WWII without known graves. Among them are Special Operations Executive agents, servicemen from raids, and aircrew lost in combat. However, the memorial also conceals a dark secret: the names of nineteen executed murderers, buried in un-consecrated ground, whose crimes were committed during wartime. Paul Johnson reveals the disturbing cases of the 'Brookwood Killers,' recorded for perpetuity. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



742384 **The Truth About Rudolf Hess** *by James Douglas-Hamilton* Rudolf Hess' flight to Britain in May 1941 is one of the most intriguing episodes of the Second World War. In The Truth About Rudolf Hess, Lord James Douglas-Hamilton examines the myths surrounding this event, detailing Hess's motivations for flying without Hitler's knowledge and his choice to approach the Duke of Hamilton. He highlights the role of Albrecht Haushofer, Hess's advisor, who was executed for his resistance efforts. Utilizing British War Cabinet papers and exclusive access to the Hamilton and Haushofer archives, this expanded edition offers a blend of adventure and scholarly insight. *Frontline Books* Paperback 376-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



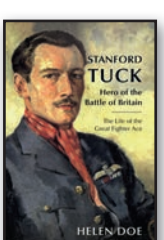
710451 **US Marine Corps Women's Reserve** *'They Are Marines': Uniforms and Equipment in World War II by Jim Moran* When Major General Thomas Holcomb announced the formation of the US Marine Corps' Women's Reserve, legend has it that the portrait of the fifth Commandant, Archibald Henderson, fell in disbelief. Authorized by Congress and signed by President Roosevelt on July 30, 1942, this law allowed women to serve as commissioned officers and enlisted personnel during the war. This book explores the role of Women Marines, or WRs, and includes a detailed study of their uniforms, supported by color photographs and the backing of the US Marine Corps Histories Division. *Frontline Books* Hardback 208-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



326446 **The Memoirs of Karl Doenitz** *Ten Year and Twenty Days by Karl Doenitz* The story of the last world war, as told by Grand Admiral Karl Doenitz. His memoir covers his early career with submarines in World War I and details his successes and failures in World War II, focusing on the U-boat campaign and the tactics he developed. Doenitz shares insights on British and American conduct during the war. An important social document and invaluable for students of the last war, he became the last Führer of Germany after Hitler's suicide in May 1945, with the subtitle Ten Years and Twenty Days referencing his time in Spandau Prison after the Nuremberg trial. *Frontline Books* Paperback 536-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



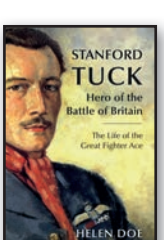
385811 **Bletchley Park's Secret Source** *Churchill's Wrens and the Y Service in World War II by Peter Hore* The World War II codebreaking station at Bletchley is well known, but the source of the messages it deciphered is less so. This is the untold story of the Y-Service, a network of wireless intercept stations where operators logged German, Italian, and Japanese communications. Many messages were sent to Bletchley Park for decryption, aiding the Allied war effort. Peter Hore explores the Y-Service's history, focusing on the Women's Royal Naval Service and their remarkable contributions, revealing a unique perspective on WWII. *Greenhill Books* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



217354 **Stanford Tuck** *Hero of the Battle of Britain: The Life of the Great Fighter Ace by Helen Doe* This first full reappraisal of Britain's fighter ace Stanford Tuck examines the truth behind his 1956 biography, Fly for Your Life. It reveals the real Tuck, who, in January 1942, was the top-scoring British ace with 29 enemy aircraft destroyed. Known for his flying skills, he commanded a squadron during the Battle of Britain and earned three DFCs and a DSO. After being shot down and imprisoned, he attempted escape. Post-war, he befriended Luftwaffe ace Adolf Galland and advised on the film Battle of Britain, passing away in 1987. *Grub Street Publishing* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



714118 **Gestapo Hunter** *The Remarkable Wartime Career of Mosquito Navigator Ted Sismore by Sean Feast* Gestapo Hunter explores the life and career of Ted Sismore, one of the RAF's best wartime navigators. Nicknamed 'Daisy' for his youthful looks, he completed a tour in Blenheims in 1941 and is best known for his work with the Mosquito, leading famous raids against the Nazis. He flew in the daylight attack on Berlin, earning awards for gallantry, and later planned Operation Jericho and bombed Gestapo HQs in Denmark. After the war, he set a flying record from London to Cape Town and retired as an air commodore, passing away in 2012. *Grub Street Publishing* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



667919 **Stanford Tuck** *Hero of the Battle of Britain: The Life of the Great Fighter Ace by Helen Doe* This first full reappraisal of Britain's fighter ace Stanford Tuck examines the truth behind his 1956 biography, Fly for Your Life. It reveals the real Tuck, who, in January 1942, was the top-scoring British ace with 29 enemy aircraft destroyed. Known for his flying skills, he commanded a squadron during the Battle of Britain and earned three DFCs and a DSO. After being shot down and imprisoned, he attempted escape. Post-war, he befriended Luftwaffe ace Adolf Galland and advised on the film Battle of Britain, passing away in 1987. *Grub Street Publishing* Hardback 256-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



219252 **Confronting Case Blue** *Briansk Front's Attempt to Derail the German Drive to the Caucasus July 1942 by Stuart Britton* Author Igor Sdvizhkov examines the Briansk Front's Operational Group Chibisov's attempt to disrupt the German advance to the Caucasus northwest of Voronezh in July 1942. Utilizing previously-classified Soviet and German documents, he highlights General A.I. Liziukov's role in the counteroffensive as commander of the 2nd Tank Corps. The ensuing nine days of intense fighting threatened to isolate German forces in Voronezh. Sdvizhkov also explores Liziukov's disappearance and the subsequent investigation, providing a detailed analysis of the events. *Helion and Company* Hardback 428-pages ~~$69.95~~ **$48.50**



219251 **Hitler's Miracle Weapons Volume 3** *From the 'America Rocket' to an Orbital Station. Germany's Efforts to Develop Intercontinental Weapons and the First Space Programme by Friedrich Georg* Hitler's Miracle Weapons Volume 3 explores the Third Reich's secret quest for intercontinental weapons and early space-based military capabilities. Following the V-2 rocket, German scientists pursued ambitious projects like the A9/A10 'Amerika Rocket', a two-stage missile aimed at the U.S. east coast. The book examines the progress of these programs, including plans for orbital platforms and space weapons, challenging assumptions about Nazi Germany's technological limits. *Helion and Company* Paperback 110-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



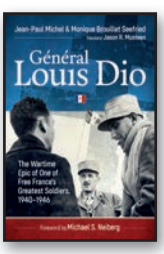
218588 **Operation Gardening** *Bomber Command Minelaying in Danish Waters 1940-1945 by Frank Weber* Operation Gardening is an extensive historical study that explores the strategic, tactical, and technical aspects of these operations, emphasizing their significance in the broader context of the war. Its strengths lie in meticulous research, originality, and relevance to both historical and modern contexts. *Helion and Company* Hardback 264-pages ~~$47.95~~ **$33.50**



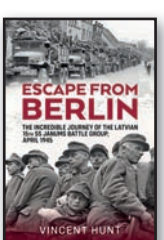
218583 **The German Fallschirmtruppe 1936-41** *Its Genesis and Employment in the First Campaigns of the Wehrmacht by Karl-Heinz Golla* The Fallschirmtruppe of the Wehrmacht earned recognition for their valor from both German soldiers and former enemies. Based on extensive research, including unpublished materials, the author details the history of the Fallschirmtruppe from its early training to combat in Scandinavia, Belgium, Holland, Greece, and Crete. The analysis covers their successes and inherent weaknesses, correcting previous errors with accounts from those who fought against them. The text includes about 100 b/w photos and over 25 color maps. *Helion and Company* Hardback 622-pages ~~$95.95~~ **$67.50**



218584 **Danes on D-Day** *Danish soldiers, sailors and airmen in the invasion of Normandy 1944 by Jakob Tøtrup Kjærsgaard* Danes on D-Day depicts the Danes who fought for the Allies during the Normandy invasion in World War II. Many participated in D-Day on June 6, 1944, on and near the beaches. Based on first-hand accounts and diaries, it highlights sailors, pilots, paratroopers, and infantrymen involved in Operation Overlord. The book is illustrated with contemporary photographs of the men and locations that were pivotal during the dramatic events of 1944. *Helion and Company* Hardback 240-pages ~~$47.95~~ **$33.50**



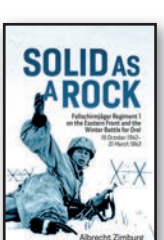
217403 **Général Louis Dio** *The Wartime Epic of One of Free France's Greatest Soldiers, 1940-1946 by Jean-Paul Michel* Général Louis Dio: The Wartime Epic of One of Free France's Greatest Soldiers uses archival documents and eyewitness accounts to recount the story of the most famous French unit of World War II and its key leader, Louis Dio. While much has been written about Général Philippe Leclerc, Dio, his most successful combat companion, remains lesser-known. Before the war, Dio served in the méharistes and commanded the Groupe Nomade du Tibesti. He fought alongside Leclerc in every major battle and became France's youngest general in 1945. *Helion and Company* Hardback 376-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



217413 **Escape from Berlin** *The Incredible Journey of the Latvian 15th SS Janums Battle Group, April 1945 by Vincent Hunt* At 1 AM on April 27, 1945, 850 men of the Latvian 15th SS Division surrendered to American troops at Güterglück after abandoning their positions near Berlin. To defend the city meant certain death, while desertion was perilous. Remarkable film footage of their surrender was found during this book's writing. For the first time in English, the gripping diary of First Lieutenant Edv?ns Bušmanis reveals their dramatic escape. Eighty years later, the author retraces their journey through Brandenburg's countryside. *Helion and Company* Hardback 240-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



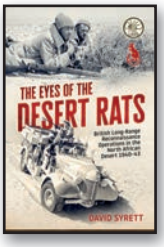
513286 **III. Germanic SS Panzer-Korps — The History of Himmler's Favourite SS-Panzer-Korps, 1943-1945** *Volume 2: From the Baltics to the Final Apocalypse in Berlin 1945 by Geir Brenden* Reichsführer Heinrich Himmler favored the III. SS-Panzer-Korps under SSObergruppenführer Felix Steiner, aiming to unite SS volunteers from various Germanic nations for a Greater Germanic Empire. Volume 2 details battles against the Red Army in the Baltic states, Pomerania, and Berlin from 1944-1945, featuring unpublished photographs, unique eyewitness accounts, operational summaries, biographies, and essays by distinguished Scandinavian researchers on the Waffen-SS. *Helion and Company* Hardback 430-pages ~~$89.95~~ **$62.50**



514184 **Solid As a Rock** *Fallschirmjäger Regiment 1 on the Eastern Front and the Winter Battle for Orel (19 October 1942 – 31 March 1943) by Albrecht Zimburg* Solid As a Rock is a detailed account of the lesser-known actions of the German Fallschirmjäger Regiment 1 on the Eastern Front in 1942 and 1943. While the regiment is recognized for its Blitzkrieg actions in Norway, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Crete, its infantry operations in the East are less documented. The book covers the regiment's role in the 7th Flieger Division near Smolensk and the fighting to protect the southern flank of the German 2nd Panzer Army, featuring personal recollections, maps, and photographs. *Helion and Company* Hardback 294-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



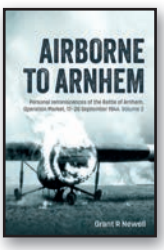
515297 **Airborne to Arnhem Volume 3** *Personal reminiscences of the Battle of Arnhem, Operation MARKET, 17th-26th September 1944 by Grant R. Newell* Airborne to Arnhem Volume 3 is the final volume of reminiscences from the Battle of Arnhem, Operation MARKET, 17th–26th September 1944. It includes over 150 personal accounts from veterans of the 1st Airborne Division, RAF aircrew, and XXX Corps. This volume completes the accounts from the 4th Parachute Brigade and covers contributions from the Royal Artillery and Glider Pilots. It details the RAF's role and the evacuation of the 1st Airborne Division after nine days under siege, illustrated with wartime photographs and maps. *Helion and Company* Hardback 504-pages ~~$95.00~~ **$66.50**



214018 **The Eyes of the Desert Rats** *British Long-Range Reconnaissance Operations in the North African Desert 1940-43 by David Syrett* The Long Range Desert Group, composed of British, New Zealand, South African, and Indian soldiers, was a highly effective special forces unit in WWII. They operated deep in enemy territory, conducting reconnaissance, mapping terrain, and transporting agents with remarkable accuracy. Their desert navigation skills were crucial during the Allied advance from El Alamein to Tunisia. This book details their innovative tactics and techniques for desert warfare, providing insights relevant to modern military operations. *Helion and Company* Hardback 330-pages ~~$70.00~~ **$49.50**



515334 **Churchill's Spaniards** *Continuing the Fight in the British Army 1939-46 by Séan F Scullion* Very little has been told about the over one thousand Spanish Republicans who volunteered to join the British Army during World War II. Churchill's Spaniards remedies this, telling the story of men who were 'continuing the fight' against fascism from 1939 to 1946. It focuses on the recruitment, training, and deployment of these battle-hardened Spanish Republicans into the UK Armed Forces, including the SAS, Commandos, and Special Operations Executive, and their participation in key battles from Dunkirk to North Africa and Italy. *Helion and Company* Hardback 376-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



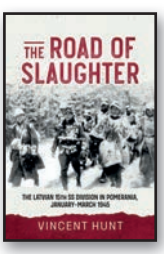
512388 **Airborne to Arnhem** *Personal reminiscences of the Battle of Arnhem, Operation Market, 17th-26 September 1944 - Volume 2 by Grant Newell* Airborne to Arnhem is the second of three volumes of reminiscences from the Battle of Arnhem, Operation MARKET, 17th–26th September 1944. It includes over 150 personal accounts from veterans of the 1st Airborne Division, RAF aircrew, and XXX Corps. Volume 2 focuses on the glider-borne infantry of the 2nd Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, and the 1st Battalion, Border Regiment, along with accounts from Glider Pilots and the 4th Parachute Brigade, featuring extensive chapter introductions and illustrations. *Helion and Company* Hardback 616-pages ~~$89.95~~ **$62.50**



515846 **Camouflaged Fist** *Camouflage Smocks used by the Infantry Brigades of 6th Armoured Division in Italy 1944 by Gareth Scanlon* Camouflaged Fist provides a detailed overview of the innovative camouflage smocks worn by infantrymen of the 6th Armoured Division. Based on meticulous archival research and accounts from those who wore them, it explores the who, what, why, where, and when of their use. The book also sheds light on the broader use of uniforms by infantrymen in Italy and includes previously unpublished material about the 6th Armoured Division, making it valuable for historians, military collectors, reenactors, and scale modelers. *Helion and Company* Paperback 180-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



513989 **Camouflage, Insignia and Tactical Markings of the Aircraft of the Red Army Air Force in 1941** *Volume 2 by Mikhail Timin* The Soviet Red Army prioritized military camouflage after the Civil War of 1918-1920, leading to studies and measures involving aviation. While camouflage was theorized, it wasn't widely used until 1941, when standard black and green patterns were officially approved. The red star insignia on aircraft evolved in shape and placement during 1941, with tactical markings often inconsistently applied. "Camouflage, Insignia and Tactical Markings of the Aircraft of Red Army Air Force in 1941" features over 880 photos and 470 color plates. *Helion and Company* Paperback 222-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



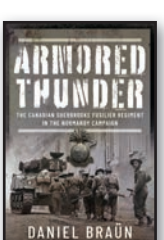
512593 **The Road of Slaughter** *The Latvian 15th SS Division in Pomerania, January-March 1945 by Vince Hunt* In Arctic blizzards from January to March 1945, the Latvian 15th SS Division, composed of veterans and teenage conscripts, faced the Red Army in Pomerania. One in three died, becoming the lost Legion. The author interviews surviving Legionnaires in the UK and recounts their harrowing retreat through Poland, including the massacre at Podgaje-Flederborn, where up to 5,000 soldiers were killed. Using new interviews and previously unpublished diaries, this account reveals the chaos and carnage of their seven-week retreat to the Baltic coast and their escape into Germany. *Helion and Company* Hardback 448-pages ~~$59.95~~ **$41.50**



213618 **Hitler's Housewives** *German Women on the Home Front by Tim Heath* The meteoric rise of Adolf Hitler and the Nazi Party created a false sense of utopia. During Hitler's 1932 campaign, over half of his voters were women, who sought stability after the chaos of post-World War I Germany. As reforms took hold, women were encouraged to leave their jobs, becoming the foundation of the Reich. However, with the outbreak of World War II, many found themselves on the frontlines. Their stories of loss, love, and resilience reveal the complex role of women in Nazi Germany, offering a vital perspective on one of the twentieth century's greatest tragedies. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X8209A **The Nazi and Japanese Human Experimentation Programmes** *Biological War Crimes during WW2 by Tim Heath* Among the most appalling cruelties of the Second World War were the human medical and military experiments conducted by the Nazis and the Japanese Empire. These programs, driven by a warped obsession with race and eugenics, treated victims as mere subjects. The Japanese ran their own brutal experiments, notably in Unit 731, where victims faced horrific abuses. This work analyzes the true purposes of these experiments, the lack of accountability for Japanese physicians, and the complicity of pharmaceutical companies, using new testimonies and archival sources. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X51422 **Armored Thunder** *The Canadian Sherbrooke Fusilier Regiment in the Normandy Campaign by Daniel Braün* The Sherbrooke Fusilier Regiment was a Canadian armoured regiment in the 2nd Canadian Armoured Brigade, landing on Normandy's beaches on D-Day to support the 3rd Canadian Infantry Division. It fought through France, Belgium, Holland, and Germany until VE-Day, engaging in the first major tank battle on European soil against the 12.SS-Panzerdivision on 7 June 1944. The regiment entered Caen on 9 July and pursued German forces towards the Seine River at Rouen. A subsequent book will cover battles through Antwerp, the Scheldt, the Rhine, and the Hochwald Gap. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



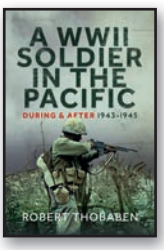
X45827 **Reporting the Nuremberg Trials** *How Journalists Covered Live Nazi Trials and Executions by Noel Marie Fletcher* For the first time, the story of journalists who reported on the Nuremberg Trial is told. As WWII ended in 1945, the Allies prepared to hold Nazi leaders accountable for crimes against humanity. The U.S. military refurbished a courtroom for 325 journalists and 23 defendants, incorporating technology to enhance coverage. A press pool witnessed the executions of 10 criminals on Oct. 16, 1946. The author, a veteran journalist, offers an insider's perspective on the challenges faced by reporters during this historic trial. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



743183 **The Western Dunkirk Corridor 1940** *Ledringhem, Wormhout and West Capelle by Jerry Murland* The defense of Wormhoudt in 1940 is marked by the massacre of British servicemen after surrender, a horrific act by the Liebstandarte Regiment. While the focus often lies on the barn at La Plaine au Bois, other murders of civilians and soldiers occurred as the Liebstandarte overwhelmed the Warwicks' defense. Captain 'Tony' Crook and Lieutenant Roger Cleverley recount these atrocities, highlighting the brutal reality faced by British troops. The full story of the BEF's evacuation from Dunkerque is detailed in Battleground Europe: The Dunkerque Perimeter and Evacuation 1940. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 136-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



889163 **Pointe du Hoc 1944** *by Tim Saunders* The attack by Rudder's Rangers on Pointe du Hoc, a key event of D-Day, is a significant moment in military history. Due to Montgomery's invasion strategy, General Bradley's First US Army faced a coastal gun battery threatening Omaha and Utah Beaches. Lieutenant Colonel James Rudder trained his men to scale the hundred-foot cliff using various techniques. On D-Day, despite numerous setbacks, the determined Rangers reached the cliff, found the guns in an orchard, and destroyed them. However, with no relief from Omaha, the 200 Rangers fought on for two days against overwhelming odds. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



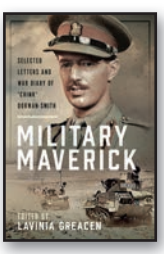
213774 **A WWII Soldier in the Pacific** *During and After 1943-1945 by Robert Thobaben* Anyone familiar with WWII studies in the Pacific will recognize Eugene B. Sledge. The author, who corresponded with Sledge 30 years ago, served on Peleliu with the 1st Marine Division, which suffered 60% casualties in six weeks. The 111st Infantry was then deployed for cleanup. This memoir, based on the author's diary and letters, begins on November 8, 1943, as he joined the Central Pacific Campaigns. Thobaben also includes interviews with servicemen and women from various branches to provide a comprehensive view of combat life in the Pacific during WWII. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213513 **At the Emperor's Pleasure** *Surviving Wartime Captivity in the Far East by Richard Graham* At the Emperor's Pleasure follows Christopher and Topsy Man through the brutal battle for Hong Kong and their years of enforced separation—she interned in Stanley Camp, he a POW in Kobe, Japan. The narrative also reveals the suffering of their friends, some tortured and executed by the Kempeitai, while others faced horrific fates. Christopher lost many comrades in battle and during the Lisbon Maru sinking. With access to personal letters and diaries, the author presents a poignant account of their lives torn apart by war in late 1941. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 282-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



213738 **From Norway to Burma** *The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry in the Second World War 1939 – 1945 by Roger Holgate* From 1939 to 1945, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry fought in some of the fiercest battles of World War II, from Scandinavia to North Africa, Italy, and Asia, against the forces of three dictatorships. Three battalions became Anti-Aircraft and Armoured Regiments, making five infantry battalions in total. These ordinary men from Yorkshire faced incredible hardship and sacrifice in daunting places. Illustrated with over 100 photographs and maps, this history provides a unique look at one of the war's extraordinary regiments. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



102272 **Military Maverick** *Selected Letters and War Diary of 'Chink' Dorman-Smith by Lavinia Greacen* A follow-up to the best-selling biography 'Chink', this selection of private letters and war diary entries presents Dorman-Smith as a complex figure. His disdain for Churchill and the Establishment grows as his military career falters. Egotistical and arrogant, yet tactically brilliant, he navigates a colorful life in the Royal Northumberland Fusiliers and a brief IRA dalliance. This book vividly depicts personal war experiences across two world wars, emphasizing the First Battle of Alamein as a pivotal moment in the Desert War. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



X50876 **FDR and High Treason at Pearl Harbor** *Roosevelt's Scandal by Charles Sprinkles* Pearl Harbor is a fallacy that needs correction. Americans have been taught that the attack by the Imperial Japanese government was a surprise; this is untrue. FDR orchestrated the attack in 1941. From 1933 to 1941, ample information indicated Japan's intent to strike Hawaii and the weakness of U.S. defenses. Key details were ignored, including war games, General Mitchell's book "Winged Defense," and intercepted codes. After the war, investigations were hindered by classified information, but that is no longer the case. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X58735 **A German Soldier on the Eastern Front** *A First Hand Account of the Beginnings of Operation Barbarossa by Linden Lyons* Following the German attack on the Soviet Union in 1941, the German-Soviet non-aggression pact was broken. After initial successes, it became clear that the enemy could not be easily defeated due to unknown terrain and extreme weather. Lieutenant Hohberg, previously in the French campaign, was sent East after his promotion. Having led his battery, he awaited tank support, but a lack of supplies and relentless air raids made further advances impossible. With winter approaching, he knew they had to reach the Donets quickly. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 200-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



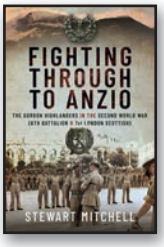
797254 **The Shetland 'Bus'** *by Stephen Wynn* The Shetland Bus was the nickname for a special operations group that established a route across the North Sea between Norway and the Shetland Islands. Initially, Norwegian sailors helped compatriots in occupied Norway, but soon the Secret Intelligence Service and Special Operations Executive requested them to transport British agents and equipment. The first official journey was made by the fishing vessel Aksel on 30 August 1941. This book examines that journey and others, discussing the agents and operations involved, including the donation of submarine chasers by the U.S. Navy in 1943. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 216-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X37877 **Blood on Their Hands** *Japanese Military Atrocities 1931-1945 by Cecil Lowry* From its invasion of Manchuria to the Allies' victory in 1945, the Japanese Imperial Army committed widespread atrocities against enemies and civilians in occupied countries, including massacres, human experimentation, starvation, forced labor, and cannibalism, resulting in an estimated three to fourteen million deaths. The author details the cruelty of Japanese forces and its impact on ordinary people, while noting the Japanese government's failure to acknowledge these crimes or apologize. His father's suffering as a POW highlights the lasting effects of this brutality. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X21517 **Fighting Through to Hitler's Germany** *Personal Accounts of the Men of 1 Suffolk 1944–45 by Mark Forsdike* After landing on D-Day, 1st Battalion, The Suffolk Regiment fought through France, Holland, and into Germany as part of the 3rd (British) Infantry Division. The Battalion earned a reputation for efficiency despite facing a ruthless enemy. Of the 850 who landed on D-Day, only 178 were still serving on VE-Day; 215 had been killed and 640 wounded. This book draws on testimonies from those who served, highlighting the Battalion's achievements and the leadership that guided them, along with many previously unpublished photographs. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 304-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X58216 **Fighting Through to Anzio** *The Gordon Highlanders in the Second World War (6th Battalion and 1st London Scottish) by Stewart Mitchell* This is the inspiring story of two Gordon Highlanders Territorial Army battalions in World War II. After Dunkirk, the 6th Gordons fought in Tunisia, leading to the German surrender. The 1st London Scottish fought in Sicily and at Monte Cassino, where Private George Mitchell won a posthumous Victoria Cross. In January 1944, the 6th Gordons were the first British battalion at Anzio, enduring heavy casualties but holding their ground. Both battalions later led the liberation parade in Rome and fought through Italy to victory. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 256-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X49948 **From SOE Hero to Dressing the Queen** *The Amazing Life of Sir Hardy Amies by Lynda Rowland* Sir Hardy Amies was a leading British fashion designer and intelligence officer during World War II. His significant contributions to the Belgian resistance earned him the Order of the Crown from the Belgian Government in 1948. While developing his fashion business, he navigated a society unaccepting of his homosexuality, making a courageous impact in a macho environment. Born into a lower middle-class family, he launched a successful haute couture house, gaining clients from film stars to royalty, and was awarded the CVO in 1977 and KCVO in 1989. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



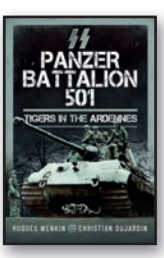
X7788A **The Nazis' Nuremberg Rallies** *by James Wilson* This book describes the background and development of the Nazi Party Rallies held in Nuremberg from 1933 to 1939. These Reichsparteitage were vast, meticulously staged events where ritual and ceremony were key. The Rallies aimed to highlight the Nazi Party's successes and forge a bond with the public, while also presenting Adolf Hitler as the savior of Germany, restoring national pride after the post-war shame and the Versailles Treaty. Using a superb collection of postcards and images, The Nazis Nuremberg Rallies offers a visual journey through these significant events. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X60073 **Hitler's Oil Broker** *Thomas Brown, Harbinger of Worldwide Conflict by John W M Chapman* Thomas Brown, a Scottish figure, significantly influenced both world wars. In WWI, he switched from UK to German nationality, aiding German imperialism in the Middle East and providing logistical support for the Turkish jihad in 1914. Arrested by MI5 in 1919, he returned to Germany as a business middleman, promoting German interests in Iran and securing an oil concession in Iraq in 1932. By 1935, he was pivotal in expanding the Anglo-Italian British Oil Development Company, navigating complex alliances amid rising tensions between Germany, Italy, and Britain over oil access. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 184-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X49252 **Defending Crete from the Fallschirmjagers** *Memoirs of a Royal Engineer & POW by Andrew G Taylor* By spring 1941, the Axis powers had taken much of Southern Europe, with the British Naval Fleet and allied infantry standing between them and control of the Mediterranean. This is the story of soldier Jack Seed, a Royal Engineer in the defense of Crete, detailing his retreat from a powerful enemy and survival until the war's end. Captured and moved between Stalags for four years, he endured hardships, fought for food, and faced the cold. After the war, he returned home, and his memoir, written in the 1970s, shares his lasting experiences. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X56168 **SS Panzer Battalion 501** *Tigers in the Ardennes by Hugues Wenkin* The Peiper Kampfgruppe was the spearhead of the 6th Panzer Army, noted for its actions in the Ardennes, particularly between Stavelot and La Gleize, and its Tiger II engagements against American armored units. Despite having exceptional crews and the element of surprise, it faced a bitter failure, suffering nearly 100 percent losses. This study by experienced Ardennes authors reconstructs the events and explains how the Tiger tank battalion N°501 survived the Battle of the Bulge, including a history of the unit and a tank-by-tank analysis of losses. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 184-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X30915 **Healing in Hell** *The Memoirs of a Far Eastern POW Medic by Ken Adams* Ken Adams, a trained medic, was sent to the Far East and saw action on the Malay Peninsula. Captured in Singapore, he worked at Changi Hospital before enduring worse conditions in Thailand. He recounts his life, work, and the brutal treatment by Japanese and Korean guards, including the Kempetai secret police. He treated illnesses like dysentery and malaria with little medicine, faced starvation, and participated in a fatal march in 1945. His liberation and the struggle to reintegrate into normal life after captivity are poignantly described in this exceptional account. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 192-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X45278 **Codename TREASURE** *The Life of D-Day Spy, Lily Sergueiew by Peter Winnington* This is the first biography of Lily Sergueiew, a young French woman who became one of the five D-Day spies. In 1939, her bicycle journey from Paris to Saigon was interrupted by war. Disgusted by France's fall, she decided to help the Allies by training as a spy with the Abwehr. After three years, she arrived in England as TREASURE, misleading the Nazis about the Allies' landing. Despite her vital contributions, she faced coldness from the English. After D-Day, she joined the Free French Forces, married an American Major, and died in 1950, largely forgotten. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 192-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



827134 **Season in Hell** *British Footballers Killed in the Second World War by Nigel McCrery* Professional football was suspended at the outbreak of World War II in September 1939. With contracts terminated, players joined the Armed Forces, with 514 enlisting in the Army, 84 in the RAF, and 31 in the Royal Navy by April 1940. Many others engaged in war work; one factory in Oldbury had 18 West Bromwich Albion players. Of those who served, 80 died, including English International Tom Cooper and Alan Fowler. This memorial book traces the footballing and military careers of these men who sacrificed all for King and Country. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 184-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X45919 **From the Soviet Gulag to Arnhem** *A Polish Paratrooper's Epic Wartime Journey by Nicholas Kinloch* As featured on TV, this incredible true story follows 15-year-old Stan during World War Two. Over 5 years, he dodged death traveling from Poland to the UK through Soviet gulags, Uzbekistan, the Middle East, and India. After training as a paratrooper in Scotland, he fell in love but was dropped into battle at Arnhem, where he was captured by the Nazis. Only the Dutch underground could help him escape. This thrilling memoir recounts a personal journey of resilience and courage against great odds. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 208-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X61094 **Double Agent Balloon** *Dickie Metcalfe's Espionage Career for MI5 and the Nazis by David Tremain* Dickie Metcalfe was not your typical secret agent. Unlike others in the Double Cross System during World War II, he volunteered his services through his father's connection with Sir Vernon Kell, the first Director of MI5. Recently cashiered from his infantry regiment, he aimed to regain his commission by supplying MI5 with information as an arms dealer. Metcalfe became BALLOON, a sub-agent in TRICYCLE's Yugoslav spy ring. He also collaborated on a new submachine gun and was a celebrated motor racing driver until shortly before his death. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X6576A **Operation C3** *Hitler's Plan to Invade Malta 1942 by John Burtt* In his post-WWII memoirs, German Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring noted that Italy's failure to seize Malta at the war's outset was a major blunder. This 95 square mile island was crucial in the Mediterranean Theater, positioned between British bases and Sicily. Operation C3 details the Axis 1942 plan to invade Malta, examining the combatants leading up to the capture of Tobruk in June 1942. It includes a day-by-day narrative of the hypothetical invasion on August 15, 1942, based on actual plans, followed by an analysis of why the operation was never executed. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X04350 **Covert Radio Agents, 1939–1945** *Signals From Behind Enemy Lines by David Hebditch* Clandestine radio operators had one of the most dangerous jobs of World War 2, with a life expectancy of just six weeks in Nazi-occupied Europe. This meticulously researched book reveals their vital roles, from Norwegian Odd Starheim hijacking a ship to Jack Read and Paul Mason warning Guadalcanal defenders of air raids. Arthur Brown played a key role in Operation Jedburgh, delaying the SS Das Reich. The author explains 1940s radio technology and codes while telling the dramatic human stories of these gallant agents, their training, and survival against the odds. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 312-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



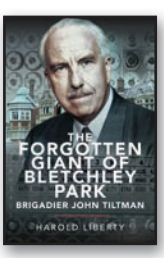
797612 **Airborne Landing to Air Assault** *A History of Military Parachuting by Nikolaos Theotokis* Many books have covered famous parachute operations and notable units, but Nikolaos Theotokis's study is unique in detailing the entire history of parachuting in warfare. He vividly traces its development over the last century, illustrating how it became a standard tactic in conflicts. The book recounts historic operations worldwide, highlights the role of airmen, and discusses the rapid adaptation of parachutes for military use during WWI and WWII, including elite infantry roles and the evolution of air assault techniques since the 1970s. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 272-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X8837A **Captured at Arnhem** *Men's Experiences in Their Own Words by Peter Green* In September 1944, the British 1st Airborne Division faced disaster during Operation Market Garden, losing half its men to capture. The Germans dealt with 6,000 prisoners, many wounded, processing them into camps across Germany and occupied Eastern Europe, where food was scarce. After liberation in 1945, former prisoners filled out questionnaires detailing their experiences. These reveal inhumane treatment during transport and camp evacuations, yet morale remained high as they engaged in sabotage and received aid from civilians, with some joining the Resistance. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 592-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



724151 **First Polish Armoured Division 1938-47** *A History by Evan McGilvray* The First Polish Armored Division was formed in Scotland in February 1942 from Polish exiles. Its commander, Stanislaw Maczek, and many men had served in the Polish 10th Motorized Cavalry Brigade during the 1939 invasions. Trained along British lines, the division was sent to Normandy in July 1944, suffering heavily during Operation Totalize but crucially preventing a German withdrawal at Hill 262. They advanced across Western Europe into Germany. This history, with numerous archive photos, concludes with the poor treatment of Maczek and his men post-war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 312-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X8961A **The Forgotten Giant of Bletchley Park** *by Harold Liberty* In recent years, the work of the Bletchley Park codebreakers has gained public interest, highlighting figures like Alan Turing and Dilly Knox, while Brigadier John Tiltman remains largely unrecognized. This biography reveals that 'The Brig' played a crucial role in codebreaking, monitoring hostile messages between the wars and cracking various codes during World War Two, including the German High Command Lorenz system. His contributions were vital to Britain's success, and he was instrumental in fostering the relationship with American partners during and after the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 232-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X14571 **Captured at Arnhem** *From Railwayman to Paratrooper by Norman Hicks* Tom Hicks' story begins when he joins the LMS straight from school and follows his early life on the railways in the 1930s, through enlistment, training as a paratrooper, wartime service, imprisonment, and his return to the LMS as an engine driver. Tom volunteered for war service in 1939, joining the military railway of the Royal Engineers before applying to the 1st Parachute Squadron. His experiences during parachute training, operations in North Africa, Sicily, and Arnhem, and his time as a prisoner of war in Germany are recounted with humor and insight from his son, Norman. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 288-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X7452A **The RAF Regiment at War 1942–1946** *by Kingsley M. Oliver* Born out of necessity during the War, the RAF Regiment was crucial in supporting vital operations across all theaters. This comprehensive record details their contributions, featuring firsthand accounts of key events, including the first shooting down of a jet aircraft, the Me 262A-2a Sturmvogel in November 1944. Due to their significant role in RAF operations during WW2, the Regiment became a permanent part of the RAF. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



768773 **Hitler's Spy Against Churchill** *The Spy Who Died Out in the Cold by Jan-Willem van den Braak* From summer 1940 to May 1941, nearly twenty German Abwehr agents were dropped into England during Operation Lena, preparing for Hitler's planned invasion, which never occurred. The operation quickly became a fiasco, with most agents arrested; some executed, others turned double agents. Only Jan Willem Ter Braak evaded capture for five months before committing suicide. His background and objectives remained unclear, even after secret files were opened. This book examines Ter Braak's tragic life and investigates the possibility that he was sent to kill Winston Churchill. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 312-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



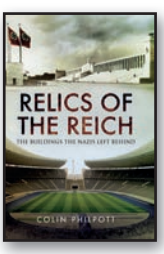
762368 **The Second World War Illustrated** *The Third Year by Jack Holroyd* In this third volume, Hitler faces extreme winter conditions in Russia, reminiscent of Napoleon's failed invasion, immobilizing the Nazi war machine and grounding the Luftwaffe. In North Africa, Rommel's attack in January pushes the British back, capturing Tobruk in a day, leading to Montgomery's appointment. Britain's isolation ends with Tojo's surprise attack on Pearl Harbor, prompting Hitler and Mussolini to declare war on the U.S. The Japanese advance through the Pacific, culminating in the fall of Singapore. The year concludes with the disastrous Dieppe Raid in August 1942. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 280-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X1347A **The Story of the Guards Armoured Division** *by The Earl of Rosse* Formed in June 1941, the Guards Armored Division demonstrated that Household Troops could adapt to a new role. Deployed to Normandy in 1944 under Major General Sir Allan Adair, the Division distinguished itself in Operation GOODWOOD. After the breakout, the Welsh Guards liberated Brussels on 3 September and played a key role in Operation MARKET GARDEN. In early 1945, they fought in Operation VERITABLE, breaking General Schlemm's line. The Rhine crossing followed, with Guardsman Edward Charlton earning the last VC of the European war. This is a classic account of the division's fighting record. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 328-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



766694 **Tank Commander** *From the Fall of France to the Defeat of Germany - The Memoirs of Bill Close by Bill Close* Bill Close had a remarkable war. From the defense of Calais in 1940 to the defeat of Germany in 1945, he served as a tank commander in the Royal Tank Regiment, surviving eleven hits from enemy shellfire and three wounds. He finished the war as one of the most experienced British tank commanders and later detailed his wartime experiences. His book is an extraordinary memoir and a compelling account of the Royal Tank Regiment's exploits, providing a rare record of the day-to-day experiences of tank crews during the conflict. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 176-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



X1311A **Relics of the Reich** *The Buildings The Nazis Left Behind by Colin Philpott* Relics of the Reich tells the story of the buildings left behind by the Nazis after their defeat in 1945. While some were destroyed by the Allies, many remained, crumbling and ignored for decades as post-war Germany grappled with their legacy. Since the early 1990s, Germans have confronted these sites, with some now recognized as listed buildings. The book explores these structures and their significance in understanding Germany's current attitude toward Nazism, while commemorating the deliverance from a dark past and renewing the commitment to prevent history from repeating itself. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



X1351A **Firestorm Hamburg** *The Facts Surrounding The Destruction of a German City 1943 by Martin Middlebrook* In July 1943, heavy bombing raids devastated Hamburg, killing around 40,000 people in one night due to a firestorm. The morality of these attacks remains controversial. Martin Middlebrook meticulously examines archives and includes testimonies from 547 British, American, and German eyewitnesses, particularly revealing the harrowing experiences of Hamburg survivors. While Hamburg was Bomber Command's greatest achievement, it also faced significant criticism. The book also addresses the USAAF's role and the impact of the Window device on German defenses. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 432-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



787514 **Special Forces Hero** *Anders Lassen VC MC* by Thomas Harder* Until the German occupation of Denmark in April 1940, Anders Lassen had no interest in the War. Over the next five years, he became a highly decorated Special Forces legend and the only non-Commonwealth recipient of the Victoria Cross. After a mutiny on a Danish ship, he reached Scotland and joined the Special Operations Executive, then served with the Small Scale Raiding Force, SAS, and SBS. He participated in Operation Postmaster and raided the Channel Islands and Normandy. Killed in April 1945 at Lake Comacchio, his gallantry earned him a posthumous VC. This biography honors his remarkable service. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 416-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



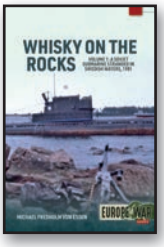
159666 **In the Ranks of Death** *The Irish in the Second World War by Richard Doherty* When war broke out in 1939, over 20,000 Irishmen served in the Royal Navy, Army, and Royal Air Force, rising to over 120,000 during the war. Nine earned the Victoria Cross. The author examines the seven Irish regiments in global campaigns, Irish soldiers, sailors, and airmen, highlighting figures like the Chavasse brothers, Bala Bredin, and SAS officers Blair Mayne and Roy Farran. The book also features Irish generals and women, including a unique US Navy volunteer, William Patrick Hitler, nephew of Germany's führer. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 288-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



719973 **Freeing Mussolini** *Dismantling the Skorzeny Myth in the Gran Sasso Raid by Oscar González* In September 1943, the operation to free Mussolini from a high mountain hotel in Gran Sasso, Italy, stands out as one of the most remarkable in military history. German paratroopers executed a daring, synchronized rescue, surprising the Italian garrison. Otto Skorzeny, an SS officer, played a role for political reasons, later becoming a false hero of the mission. This book, based on testimonies and major documents, dismantles the 'Skorzeny Myth' and reveals the truth behind a mission Churchill deemed 'one of great daring.' *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 176-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



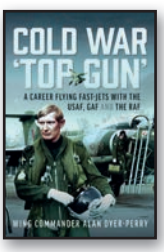
726766 **The Last Prussian** *A Biography of Field Marshal Gerd von Rundstedt by Charles Messenger* Field Marshal Gerd von Rundstedt (1875-1953) was a key German commander in World War II. After serving on both fronts in 1914-1918, he rose through the ranks and retired in 1938. Recalled to plan the attack on Poland, he played a major role in the invasion of France in 1940 and commanded Army Group South in the assault on Russia before being dismissed in 1941. He faced the 1944 Allied invasion of France and was later captured by the Americans, then handed to the British. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 384-pages ~~$28.95~~ **$20.50**



219241 **Whisky on the Rocks Volume 1** *A Soviet Submarine Stranded in Swedish Waters, 1981 by Michael Fredholm von Essen* This book analyzes the 1981 grounding of a Soviet Whiskey-class submarine on Sweden's south coast, triggering a diplomatic and military crisis. Swedish forces surrounded the submarine, escalating surveillance and intelligence activities. The Soviets claimed it was an accident, while Sweden demanded clarification. The crew prepared to destroy the submarine amid rising tensions with Soviet warships nearby. Michael Fredholm von Essen presents new research from declassified military documents. *Helion and Company* Paperback 98-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



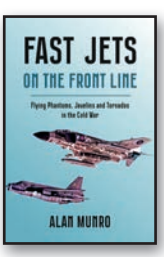
215394 **US Air Power, 1945-1990** *Volume 2: Bombers 1945-1949. Part 2: Bomber Requirements, Bomber Types and Experimental Prototypes by David Baker* In the aftermath of World War II, the US Air Force faced unprecedented challenges as bombers became obsolete due to the atomic bomb and jet engine. US Air Power 1945–1990 Volume 2: Bombers 1945–1949 Part 2 examines the development of the US bomber force post-war, focusing on new aircraft capable of delivering atomic weapons into the USSR. It details the evolution of engines for increasingly complex aircraft and provides a history of both production models and significant prototypes in this new era of land-based bombers. *Helion and Company* Paperback 88-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



216733 **Cold War 'Top Gun'** *A Career Flying Fast-Jets With the USAF, GAF and the RAF by Wing Commander Alan DP Dyer-Perry* In November 1981, Alan Dyer-Perry returned to the UK after a successful exchange tour with the USAF, having flown 2,900 hours on iconic British and American aircraft. He became flight commander of the RAF's 617 Squadron, the Dambusters, where he adapted to the squadron's culture and led them to win USAF bombing competition trophies. As a NATO tactics instructor and operations wing commander, he honed his skills, culminating as the Senior RAF Liaison Officer at HQ 3 Air Force, chronicling his journey as a dedicated aviator. *Air World* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



21572A **Superspy** *Hans Tofte, Intelligence Officer for SOE, OSS, and CIA by David A. Foy* When World War II broke out, Dane Hans Tofte left his maritime career to aid his country and others in need. He went undercover with the British SOE, supporting Chinese guerrillas, then served with OSS in paramilitary operations for Yugoslav partisans and investigating U-boats threatening New York. After the war, he joined the CIA, engaging in operations during the Korean War and Cold War, including thwarting a Chinese resupply operation. In 1966, Tofte's attempt to rent out his basement led to controversy and scrutiny of the intelligence community, marking the end of his career. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



217353 **Fast Jets on the Front Line** *Flying Phantoms, Javelins and Tornados in the Cold War by Sir Alan Munro* In Fast Jets on the Front Line, Alan Munro reflects on his RAF career and the Cold War jets he flew. Starting with the Gloster Javelin, he became a flying instructor before facing a ground posting due to the UK's withdrawal from East of Suez. Fortunately, he returned to front-line flying with Lightnings and Harriers, and later Phantoms. The book focuses on his Phantom experience, detailing the aircraft's shift from attack to defense, his time in RAF Germany, and squadron exchanges with NATO countries, concluding with his Tornado GR1 service. *Grub Street Publishing* Hardback 192-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



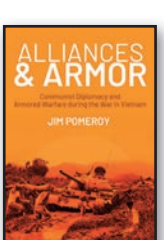
212178 **The Dhofar Conflict** *The SAS and Counterinsurgency by Stephen Quick* COIN - counterinsurgency - is crucial in international relations and military history, especially during the Cold War and decolonization. In Dhofar, a misruled province of Oman, the insurgency led by the Dhofar Liberation Front was supported by China, the USSR, and Middle Eastern nations but was ultimately defeated by Omani, British, Iranian, and Jordanian forces. This victory prevented the spread of Communism in the Arabian Peninsula, safeguarding British influence and Gulf oil supplies. The study also compares Dhofar with other British COIN operations from 1945-1999. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 272-pages ~~$44.95~~ **$31.50**



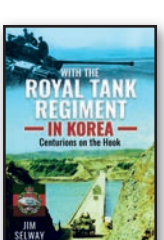
213747 **Jungle Ghosts** *Walking Point in Vietnam by Ed Mann* Experience the life-and-death struggle of close combat in the jungles of Vietnam through the eyes of soldier Ed Mann, who specialized in walking point. "Jungle Ghosts" immerses readers in his harrowing journey from June 1969 to June 1970 with the 1st Air Cavalry Division. Mann faced extreme hardships, earning several decorations, while grappling with the war's senselessness and savagery. This gripping account captures the emotional depth of camaraderie, survival, and the psychological toll of war, offering a vivid portrayal of the human spirit amidst adversity. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



215401 **U.S. Special Forces Commando** *From OSS Agent in the Eastern Bloc to Airborne Soldier in Korea and Green Beret: The Cold War Service of Leif Bangsbøll by Brook G Bangsbøll* After WWII, Lief Bangsboll, a former O.S.S. agent, hoped for peace and love with a Canadian girl. Instead, he was sent to Soviet-occupied Germany to assess military activities. Following a deadly incident, he became a KGB target and was reassigned to the U.S. Army's 82nd Airborne Division. During the Korean War, he led special operations, earning a Silver Star, and played a key role in developing the U.S. Special Forces, facing Soviet threats during the Cold War. *Frontline Books* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



214110 **Alliances & Armor** *Communist Diplomacy and Armored Warfare during the War in Vietnam by Jim Pomeroy* The People's Army of Vietnam's decision to use armor in its strategy was influenced by geopolitical factors during the Vietnam War. Initially supported by China, Hanoi maintained relations with both the PRC and the Soviet Union. As the war escalated, Moscow increased its support, providing modern military equipment. The PAVN's early use of armor was successful, but a rushed offensive in 1972 led to setbacks. By 1975, after training in the Soviet Union, the PAVN successfully used Soviet armor to capture Saigon. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 174-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



213773 **With the Royal Tank Regiment in Korea** *Centurions on the Hook by Jim Selway* This book recounts the awe veterans of World War II inspired in the post-war generation, highlighting the bonds of trust within tank crews and the respect between tanks and infantry. It offers a human perspective on early Cold War conditions in the British Army of the Rhine. Jim Selway, a subaltern in the Korean War, shares his experiences from 1949 to 1959, detailing his training, the realities of combat in Korea, and the challenges of peacetime service in Suez, Germany, and Norway, emphasizing the importance of leadership and the lessons learned from a generation shaped by war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



216973 **Vietnam's War of Hate** *Proud Military Veterans Vilified at Home by R. W. Trewyn* Vietnam's War of Hate recounts the author's return from Vietnam in 1969, proud of his service and his Delta Company brothers. Discharged early with shrapnel near his heart, Trewyn was ready to return to Vietnam rather than face animosity in America. The book explores his struggles with the hostility toward veterans and the inaccurate portrayals of soldiers. It took over thirty years for him to feel welcome in America, as the stigma against Vietnam veterans persists. The narrative reveals the causes of this animosity and draws parallels to today's societal strife. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



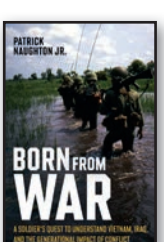
213845 **Leatherneck Warrior** *General Lemuel C. Shepherd Jr. by Colonel Richard D. Camp USMC (Ret)* Hero of Belleau Wood, Lemuel Shepherd embodied Marine Corps legend. At 22, after graduating from Virginia Military Institute, he became a platoon commander in the 5th Marines. He faced machine guns at Belleau Wood, earning the DSC and Navy Cross, and was wounded three times in WWI. His career included service in China and Haiti, command of the 9th Marine Regiment in WWII, and leadership in the battles of Guadalcanal and Okinawa. This biography draws on Shepherd's oral history, archival records, and a personal interview to portray the consummate "Leatherneck." *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 204-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



214058 **Assault from the Sky** *U.S Marine Corps Helicopter Operations in Vietnam by Colonel Richard D. Camp USMC (Ret)* This work describes U.S. Marine Corps helicopter operations during the Vietnam War, divided into three parts: "Buildup (1962–1966)," "Heavy Combat (1967–1969)," and "The Bitter End (1975)." It details the evolution of Marine helicopters from individual actions to strategic impacts, highlighting their decisive role in combat. The author, a Vietnam veteran and former company commander, combines personal accounts and official documents to narrate the service and sacrifice of Marine pilots and crewmen throughout the war. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 264-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



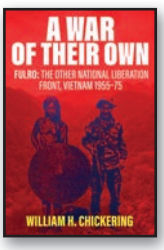
213772 **Why Vietnam** *Reflections on the Effect of War by Margaret Colbert Brown* The reasons behind the USA's involvement in Vietnam remain a subject of extensive debate. Initially, America supported the French until their defeat at Dien Bien Phu, then shifted to backing the South Vietnamese government due to fears of communism spreading in Southeast Asia. Why Vietnam examines the myriad reasons for US involvement, from Wilson's 1918 rejection of Ho Chi Minh's plea for independence to Johnson's commitment to a defensive role in South Vietnam. This book addresses the questions of justification and winnability of the war by examining all contributing factors. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 320-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



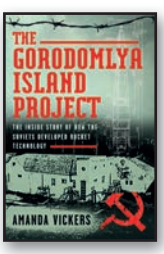
213858 **Born From War** *A Soldier's Quest to Understand Vietnam, Iraq, and the Generational Impact of Conflict by Patrick W. Naughton Jr.* Patrick Naughton's father rarely spoke of his Vietnam service, yet it inspired Patrick to join the U.S. Army as a teenager. While Patrick Sr. served with the 82nd Airborne in Vietnam, Patrick served in Iraq. Despite three decades of history separating their experiences, their similarities are striking. Patrick's quest to understand his father led him to connect with those who served alongside him, revealing the generational impact of war and the personal bond between father and son through their military experiences. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



216720 **Caribbean Crisis** *The Invasion of Grenada, 1983 by N S Nash CBE* In 1983, Grenada, a small Commonwealth Island, had strong ties with Communist Cuba. Bernard Coard and hard-line Marxist-Leninists overthrew Prime Minister Maurice Bishop, executing him and his entourage. President Reagan, fearing a Cuban military base, initiated regime change, citing the safety of US citizens as justification. Despite Grenada's poorly trained military, Reagan sent 7,500 troops to invade. This well-researched book examines the invasion, deemed illegal by the UN, and the ensuing chaos, while highlighting the courage of American servicemen amid questionable leadership. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



214158 **A War of Their Own** *FULRO: The Other National Liberation Front, Vietnam 1955–75 by William H. Chickering* In Vietnam, 1967, William Chickering commanded a Mike Force battalion of Montagnards, members of FULRO, a secret army aiming to rid the highlands of Vietnamese. They viewed themselves as revolutionaries. Chickering sought to understand FULRO in 1973, finding five leaders, one murdered. In 1975, 150 sought refuge in the French Embassy but were expelled to the Khmer Rouge. Bhan, a leader's family member, sought their fate. In 1986, he began his quest, resurfacing in Cambodia 22 years later. Chickering's research revealed FULRO's ideology and its impact on history. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 256-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



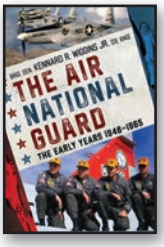
213740 **The Gorodomlya Island Project** *The Inside Story of How the Soviets developed Rocket Technology by Amanda Vickers* When 20-year-old RAF recruit Neville Cox, or 'Cocky', joins in 1946, he's dismayed that the war's end means he won't fly but will focus on technical drawing. In Austria, he befriends pilot Eric Ackermann as they search for remnants of the V2 rocket. Cocky is abducted to Gorodomlya Island, where German scientists aid Soviet efforts to develop a powerful nuclear rocket. After a colleague disappears, Cocky fears for his life. An escape plan through a string quartet leads to a risky bid to outsmart the KGB. Years later, he relocates to Nova Scotia. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 264-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



213673 **Reinhard Gehlen: Hitler's Spymaster** *From the Eastern Front in WW2 to Cold War CIA Asset by Norman Ridley* Eleven years after Reinhard Gehlen, head of Hitler's Eastern Front military intelligence, surrendered to US forces, he created a legend as the first president of the West German Secret Service with CIA help, employing former Wehrmacht and SS officers. After the war, Gehlen, unscathed and uncharged with war crimes, offered his intelligence resources to the Americans against Soviet communism. This book examines Gehlen's life from his early career through his rise in intelligence, separating fact from his self-serving fictions. *Frontline Books* Hardback 256-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



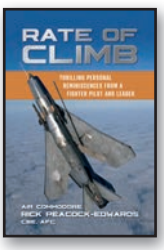
211884 **The Battlin' Bastards of Bravo** *Bravo Company, 1/506th, 101st Airborne, in Vietnam and Beyond by Melissa Ziobro* The "Battlin' Bastards" of B Company, 1st Battalion, 506th Infantry Regiment, 101st Airborne Division, fought against a determined enemy in Vietnam, 1968–71. Before the war, they were brothers, sons, and fathers, with diverse backgrounds. United in combat, they fought to return home. Many struggled to move on, as Bravo veteran Terry Taylor noted, "Vietnam was hell on earth." Years later, they held reunions to share their stories, resulting in this book, where the surviving "Battlin' Bastards" recount their experiences and honor their fallen comrades. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 256-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



213294 **The Air National Guard** *The Early Years 1946-1965 by Kennard R. Wiggins Jr* Established in 1947 alongside the U.S. Air Force, the Air National Guard began with World War II veterans and outdated aircraft. Mobilized for the Korean War, it gained new equipment and entered the "Jet Age," participating in air races and aerobatic competitions, earning a reputation for elite pilots and advanced jets. This book details the first two decades of the Air National Guard's evolution from a post-war "flying club" to a vital operational force, highlighting the combat aces, record-breaking racers, and pioneers who shaped it into a formidable fighting unit. *Fonthill Media* Paperback 160-pages ~~$35.00~~ **$24.50**



787316 **Convair B-36 Peacemaker** *Cold War Nuclear Bomber and Largest Mass-Produced Piston-Engine Aircraft Ever Built by Graham M Simons* The story of the Consolidated B-36 is unique in American aviation history, blending WWII concepts with 1950s technology. Surviving near-cancellation six times, it symbolized the rivalry between the US Air Force and Navy over atomic weapon delivery during the Cold War. Entering service in 1948, the B-36 was the largest mass-produced piston-engine aircraft, with a 10,000-mile range and the ability to deliver nuclear weapons without modification. Despite challenges, it advanced technology and served as the first 'Big Stick' of the Cold War. *Air World* Hardback 304-pages ~~$54.95~~ **$38.50**



714125 **Rate of Climb** *Thrilling Personal Reminiscences from a Fighter Pilot and Leader by Air Commodore Rick Peacock-Edwards* As the proud son of one of the 'Few', Rick Peacock-Edwards was inspired to follow his father into the Royal Air Force and become a fighter pilot. In Rate of Climb, his entertaining autobiography, Rick shares his experiences flying the Lightning, Phantom, and Tornado, serving in senior roles in the UK, Germany, and the US. He was involved with the Eurofighter Typhoon program and served as the RAF Inspector of Flight Safety. This action-packed account reveals a life of achievement and the ties of airmanship he has been privileged to share. *Grub Street Publishing* Paperback 256-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



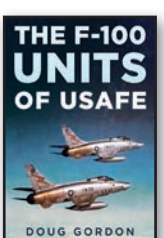
X8003A **Boeing B-52 Stratofortress** *by Ben Skipper* First flown in 1952, the Boeing B-52 Stratofortress became the ultimate Cold War heavy bomber. Created in a hotel suite in Ohio, it provided America's Strategic Air Command, led by General Curtis Le May, with a nuclear-capable edge. The B-52, almost as large as the B-36 Peacemaker, could carry a similar bomb load but flew further, higher, and faster. Its flexibility allowed it to remain in service beyond its expected lifespan, becoming a symbol of American military power, capable of striking globally. This Flight Craft title offers aviation enthusiasts resources through photographs and illustrations to build their own B-52 models. *Air World* Paperback 96-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



714057 **Cold War Boys Overseas** *True Tales by Those Who Served with the Royal Air Force Abroad by Richard Johns* Until the end of the Cold War in 1990, the RAF had major bases worldwide, primarily in areas established during the inter-war years. In Cold War Boys Overseas, contributors recall their time at these foreign destinations. With nearly half of RAF personnel serving abroad in the 1960s, the book begins in Germany, recounting tales of monitoring the Soviet threat, then moves to the Near East and Far East, detailing the challenges faced. It covers the evolution of RAF equipment and the unique lifestyle of serving overseas, showcasing the RAF's global capabilities. *Grub Street Publishing* Hardback 224-pages ~~$39.95~~ **$27.50**



X67843 **BRIXMIS and the Secret Cold War** *Intelligence Collection Operations Behind Enemy Lines in East Germany by Andrew Long* The German Democratic Republic, or East Germany, was a Cold War frontline with Soviet and East German troops along the 1,400 km Inner German Border. Due to the repressive police state, little intelligence reached the West about these forces. NATO relied on timely updates to warn of threats. BRIXMIS, the British Commanders'-in-Chief Mission to the Soviet Forces in Germany, provided this intelligence through military observers who roamed East Germany from 1946 to 1990, gathering crucial information while evading capture by secret police. *Pen and Sword History* Hardback 248-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



559109 **The F-100 Units of USAFE** *by Doug Gordon* The North American F-100 Super Sabre served with the United States Air Forces in Europe for sixteen years during the Cold War. Its primary mission was delivering tactical nuclear weapons on targets in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe, practiced on gunnery ranges across Europe, the Mediterranean, and North Africa. Pilots, known as bomb commanders, were on alert to fly into enemy territory with atomic bombs often more powerful than those dropped on Hiroshima and Nagasaki. Gordon's analysis, illustrated with over 275 images, is essential for those interested in this significant aircraft. *Fonthill Media* Hardback 256-pages ~~$55.00~~ **$38.50**



X47906 **Hawker's Secret Projects** *Cold War Aircraft That Never Flew by Christopher Budgen* Hawker Aircraft Ltd at Kingston was one of the most successful military aircraft manufacturers in Great Britain and Europe. Its output of war-winning fighters, from the Hart and Hurricane to the Hunter, Harrier, and Hawk, was unmatched. However, some designs failed to reach flight or were declined, despite their advanced technology. This book examines the reasons behind these failures, often financial or political, and seeks to highlight the stories of these overlooked aircraft. It documents the origins of Hawker Aircraft and pays tribute to those who contributed to its success. *Air World* Hardback 240-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



658566 **F-16 Fighting Falcon** *by Bertie Simonds* Sleek, futuristic, and deadly, the General Dynamics F-16 Fighting Falcon emerged from the air war over Vietnam, addressing the need for cheaper, simpler, and more maneuverable fighter aircraft to counter Soviet-bloc planes. In the early 1970s, the F-16 represented modern design, featuring a powerful turbofan engine and unmatched maneuverability due to its relaxed static stability and fly-by-wire system. The F-16 Viper has evolved from a lightweight point-defense fighter into the finest and most exported fourth-generation combat aircraft globally. This is its story. *Tempest* Hardback 144-pages ~~$36.99~~ **$25.50**



242361 **Lieutenant General Edward A. Craig** *Warrior Six: Combat Leader in World War II and Korea by Colonel Richard D. Camp USMC (Ret)* Marine Lieutenant General Edward A. Craig served in the Corps from 1917 to 1951, participating in the Banana Wars, World War II, and Korea. He commanded the 9th Marine Regiment in Bougainville and Guam and led the "Fire Brigade" during the Korean War, crucial in saving the Pusan Perimeter. Historian Dick Camp, who knew Craig, integrates his personal account with historical context, highlighting Craig's leadership during WWII and the Korean War, showcasing the challenges faced and the effectiveness of a well-led Marine brigade. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 240-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



216840 **Razor 03** *A Night Stalker's Wars by Alan C. Mack* The attacks of September 11, 2001, led to the formation of Task Force Dagger, a special operations force. Alan C. Mack, Callsign Razor 03, led a team of MH-47E helicopters and armed MH-60s on missions involving Personnel Recovery and Unconventional Warfare in challenging conditions. Mack shares his experiences in Afghanistan, including the hunt for Osama Bin Laden and his shootdown during Operation Anaconda. His deployments strained his marriage as his wife developed a prescription opioid addiction. Mack's story of perseverance reflects the complexities of warfare. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 256-pages ~~$22.95~~ **$16.50**



X09216 **In the Shadow of the Swords** *The Baghdad Police Academy by D.W. Wilber* Following the U.S. invasion of Iraq in 2003 and the fall of Saddam Hussein, the U.S. government initiated a reconstruction effort to rebuild the Iraqi National Police. Retired American police officers were contracted to train this new force, relying on their experience and 'gallows humor' to endure austere conditions and hostile fire from insurgents. Life at the Police Academy ranged from boredom to terror as mortars fell. D. W. Wilber recounts his experiences and the unique personalities of those who served as instructors to the Iraqi Police Cadets at the Baghdad Police Academy. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



515785 **War in Ukraine - Volume 6** *The Air War February-March 2022 by Tom Cooper* On 24 February 2022, Russia launched an all-out invasion of Ukraine, following years of tensions after the 2014 annexation of Crimea. Observers doubted Ukraine's military could withstand the initial assault, yet Russian forces failed to deliver a decisive blow. Volume 6 of War in Ukraine examines the air war between Russia and Ukraine during February and March 2022, detailing the history, technology, and doctrine of the Russian air forces and the Ukrainian defenses, while analyzing the impact of air power on the ground campaign, illustrated with photographs and maps. *Helion and Company* Paperback 100-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



515792 **War in Ukraine - Volume 7** *Air and Missile Warfare, March-June 2022 by Tom Cooper* On 24 February 2022, Russia launched an all-out invasion of Ukraine. Despite predictions, Ukraine repelled initial attacks on Kyiv. From March to June 2022, the air war intensified, with Ukraine's Air Force (PSZSU) facing Russia's Aerospace Forces (VKS). Outclassed in air-to-air combat, PSZSU used guerilla tactics to inflict losses on VKS, which struggled with poor leadership and strategy. This volume examines the air and missile campaign, detailing weapons, tactics, and the campaign for Snake Island, illustrated with original photographs and maps. *Helion and Company* Paperback 102-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



215390 **War in Ukraine - Volume 8** *Battle of Kyiv, February-April 2022 by Joseph Mathers* This work is one of the first published histories to examine the battle in its entirety, from the heliborne assault on Hostomel to the mauling of Russian units during Ukraine's counteroffensive. Drawing from newly available Ukrainian and Russian accounts and OSINT, Volume 8 builds on Volumes 2, 5, and 6 to provide a comprehensive picture of the Russian advance on Kyiv and their defeats. The operation's opening events are recast with contemporary evidence, revealing new aspects of the Ukrainian counterattack against Hostomel Airport and detailing previously unsung engagements. *Helion and Company* Paperback 104-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



215391 **War in Ukraine - Volume 9** *Artillery 2022-2024 by Wen Jian Chung* Soviet military doctrine emphasized massed artillery, refined during the Great Patriotic War. In the early Cold War, this arm diminished as nuclear weapons were expected to dominate. However, in the 1960s to 80s, Soviet artillery experienced a renaissance, with many systems passed to successor states in the 1990s. While Russia maintained its artillery and developed new systems, Ukraine struggled with ammunition and manufacturing, turning to the West for support. This book examines the artillery systems used in the Russo-Ukrainian War, addressing a gap in English literature. *Helion and Company* Paperback 92-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



214000 **Exterminating ISIS** *Behind the Curtain of a Technological War by Brennan S. Deveraux* In 2016, I was responsible for the deaths of over 600 people. They were the bad guys, the evil of our time. History will not grant the Islamic State a redemption arc. I don't lose sleep over what we did, but I struggle with how easy it was. Technology turned warfare into a game. Brennan Deveraux deployed to Iraq from January to August 2016, serving in the Strike Cell for Operation Inherent Resolve, firing over 500 rockets. His account reveals the dark humor of war, the loss of humanity, and the impact of remote warfare on soldiers, emphasizing the need for empathy. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



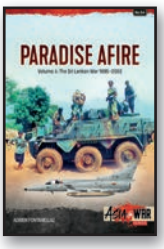
X20213 **Desert Warfare** *From its Roman Orgins to the Gulf Conflict by Field Marshal Lord Carver GCB, CBE, DSO, MC* Approximately one-fifth of the earth's surface consists of desert, where history's most decisive battles have occurred. Bryan Perrett provides an account of desert conflicts from the first century BC to modern battles in Iran and Iraq. He emphasizes that acclimatization to desert life is crucial for troops to protect themselves and their equipment. The desert offers no compromise, leading to total victory or defeat at a horrific cost. This re-issue, originally released in 1988, reflects the commitment to keep this esteemed publication in print. *Pen and Sword Military* Paperback 224-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



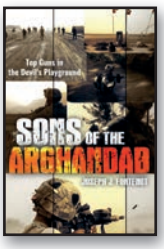
51585A **The Modern British Army** *Volume 1: The Path to a Future Soldier, 2010s and Beyond by Richard A. Rinaldi* Since the end of the Cold War, the British Armed Forces, particularly the Army, have faced continuous reviews leading to reduced personnel and equipment. The Modern British Army, Volume 1: The Path to Future Soldier, 2010s and Beyond examines these changes and the current state of the Army, including the impact of campaigns in Iraq and Afghanistan. It details overlapping reviews from the 2010s to the mid-2020s, providing a current order of battle for Britain's ground forces and includes extensive illustrations and commissioned artworks. *Helion and Company* Paperback 84-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



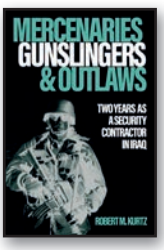
217377 **The Modern British Army** *Volume 2 — 2025 and Beyond: the Army the Nation Needs? by Richard A Rinaldi* The October 2024 revision of the British Army's website states, 'The Army The Nation Needs: Protecting the United Kingdom and helping it prosper by fighting and winning our battles from the land.' Volume 2 of The Modern British Army examines Britain's ability to fight and sustain a conventional land war in the near future. It analyzes the impact of recent reviews and equipment programs, focusing on the Army's organization as of early 2025, featuring over 130 high-quality color photographs and 20 commissioned artworks. *Helion and Company* Paperback 98-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



510162 **Paradise Afire: The Sri Lankan War** *Volume 4 - 1995-2002 by Adrien Fontanellaz* In the fourth volume of the Paradise Afire series, Adrien Fontanellaz presents a detailed account of the third Eelam War in Sri Lanka (1995-2002). Utilizing rare LTTE publications, interviews with former Tamil Tiger fighters, and military records, this volume reconstructs the brutal conflict in the northern theatre. It charts the LTTE's evolution into a semi-conventional army and the Sri Lankan Armed Forces' struggle to reclaim the Jaffna Peninsula against a determined adversary. The book provides insights into modern warfare, operational details, and the human dimensions of the conflict. *Helion and Company* Paperback 94-pages ~~$29.95~~ **$20.50**



213996 **Sons of the Arghandab** *Top Guns in the Devil's Playground by Joseph J. Fontenot* Sons of the Arghandab tells the story of the 1-320th Field Artillery "Top Guns" Battalion, 101st Airborne, in the Arghandab Valley, 2010-2011. Known for its lush vegetation and as the birthplace of Taliban leaders, this hostile area had claimed many Infantrymen's lives. The Top Guns, artillerymen deployed as "provisional infantrymen" with minimal training, faced immense challenges. Painstakingly researched by one of the Top Guns, this is the harrowing account of Alpha, HHB, and Bravo Batteries in the most dangerous fields of Afghanistan. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 272-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213851 **Mercenaries, Gunslingers, and Outlaws** *Two Years as a Security Contractor in Iraq by Robert M. Kurtz* A candid look at life as a security contractor in Iraq after the American invasion, this book recounts not just survival against IEDs and firefights, but the broader experiences of two and a half years in a warzone. Structured in concise chapters, it captures high-speed crashes, tense standoffs, and the challenges of trust and safety. The author meets diverse individuals, from former Green Berets to Gurkhas, and shares stories of heroism and humanity amid chaos, offering a nuanced perspective on a complex chapter of modern conflict. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 216-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



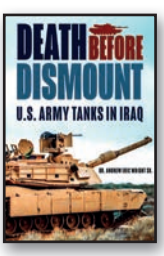
244433 **Hard Broke** *Asymmetric Warfare, Great Power Competition, and Institutional Paralysis by Col M. D. Matter US Army (Ret.)* The American way of war relies on massing firepower, making US forces formidable. However, improvised explosive devices have introduced a new asymmetric warfare that conventional forces struggle to counter. This book presents a "counter-IED playbook" based on the author's 90 months of combat experience, addressing Fires, IEDs, Close Target Reconnaissance, Tracking-Tagging-Locating, and Information Operations. It provides insights into how the Army is organized and trained to tackle the challenges posed by IEDs. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



213665 **China's Spies** *Beijing's Espionage Offensive by Nigel West* President Xia Jinping's aggressive foreign policies, including expansion in the South China Sea and political suppression in Hong Kong, mask a covert dimension largely unreported outside Allied intelligence. The Ministry of State Security (MSS) has shifted focus to infiltrating the CIA, as shown by cases like Glenn Shriver and Ron Rockwell Hansen, who faced severe penalties for espionage. The MSS, once focused on technology theft and monitoring dissidents, now exploits commercial and academic ventures to access intelligence agencies, marking a significant shift amid rising tensions with the West. *Frontline Books* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



212182 **The Panavia Tornado at Low-Level** *The Ultimate Pictorial Display of the Tornado in its Element by Scott Rathbone* On January 9, 2019, a small group of enthusiasts witnessed the last low-level flight of the RAF Tornado GR.4 in the Lake District, marking the end of an era for this iconic aircraft. First flown in 1974, the Tornado became a key RAF strike aircraft during the Cold War, serving in various roles until its retirement. This book by Scott Rathbone offers a pictorial record of the Tornado in low-level flight, featuring images from the 1980s to its final days, showcasing its variants, squadrons, and unique camouflage patterns across four decades. *Air World* Hardback 280-pages ~~$60.00~~ **$42.50**



244754 **Death Before Dismount** *U.S. Army Tanks in Iraq by Dr. Andrew Eric Wright Sr.* During the Iraq War, the U.S. Army faced an enemy familiar with the terrain, similar to the 1st Air Mobile Cavalry Division in Vietnam. However, unlike in Vietnam, American forces could leverage armor superiority. For infantry to be effective, they needed tank support for dismounted operations. This book discusses the role of tanks in Iraq, analyzing battles shaped by armor units that provided crucial support and firepower, forcing insurgents to adapt their tactics. It highlights the significance of tanks and their crews in Operation Iraqi Freedom, 2003–2009. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 256-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



213765 **The Russian-Ukrainian War, 2023** *A Second Year of Hell and the Dawn of Drone Warfare by John S Harrel* This book details the second year of Putin's 'Special Operation' to obliterate Ukraine. General (Ret) Harrel continues the story of Ukrainian resistance against overwhelming odds, following his previous work on the initial invasion. He reports on the evolution of drone warfare in 2023, where both sides utilized drones for reconnaissance and attacks. As fighting continued, Russia's cyber campaign aimed to influence global politics, while Ukraine achieved victories in the Black Sea. NATO's role solidified as the war extended into 2024. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$42.95~~ **$30.50**



X31769 **The Russian Invasion of Ukraine, February - December 2022** *Destroying the Myth of Russian Invincibility by John S Harrel* On 24 February 2022, Russian forces invaded Ukraine, aiming to overthrow the Zelensky government. Putin expected a quick victory, but the skilled resistance of the Ukrainian armed forces and overestimated Russian military might changed the course of the war. The initial Russian advance was halted, leading to heavy casualties and equipment losses. A Ukrainian counteroffensive forced humiliating retreats. Retired US Major General John S. Harrel provides a clear narrative and analysis of the first 10 months of the war. *Pen and Sword Military* Hardback 240-pages ~~$36.95~~ **$25.50**



714033 **Flying with the Navy** *The Royal Naval Air Service and Fleet Air Arm in Stunning Rare Photographs by Steve Bond* During five years of research for the Fleet Air Arm Boys series, former personnel contributed numerous stories and thousands of photographs, many previously unseen. This stand-alone, photograph-heavy book showcases these superb images with high-quality reproduction. It covers the history of the Royal Naval Air Service from its inception to today, highlighting aircraft, ships, air stations, and the dedicated air and ground crew, including those who lost their lives. *Grub Street Publishing* Hardback 176-pages ~~$45.00~~ **$31.50**



X07931 **Into Helmand with the Walking Dead** *A Story of Combat in Afghanistan by Miles Vining* The Marines of First Battalion, Ninth Marines earned their grim nickname 'The Walking Dead' in Vietnam. Into Helmand with the Walking Dead follows two Marine infantrymen from 1/9 in Afghanistan. After the 11 September attacks, Operation Enduring Freedom marked the longest war in U.S. history, altering countless lives. The book offers a brutally honest portrayal of life and death in the Marine infantry, addressing reintegration and suicide upon returning home. It captures the confusion and uncertainty faced by young Americans as they navigate the legacy of war. *Pen and Sword History* Paperback 288-pages ~~$26.95~~ **$18.50**



241500 **Hell in the Streets of Husaybah** *The April 2004 Fights of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines in Husaybah, Iraq by Lt Col David E Kelly USMC (Ret)* During the April 2004 fights in Iraq, while Fallujah drew media attention, intense combat raged in Husaybah near the Syrian border. This book recounts that period through first-person accounts from Marines, including battalion commander Lieutenant Colonel Matt Lopez and infantrymen. It details the moment when Captain Richard Gannon (Lima 6) was killed, and Lieutenant Dominique Neal (Lima 5) took command. It also highlights Corporal Jason Dunham's heroic act of saving his fellow Marines by covering a grenade with his body. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 200-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X09278 **Headhunter** *5-73 CAV and Their Fight for Iraq's Diyala River Valley by Lt. General William B. Caldwell (Ret)* Selected in 2005, the 5th Squadron, 73rd Cavalry Regiment (5-73 CAV) was formed from 3rd Battalion, 505th Parachute Infantry Regiment, with over 400 paratroopers, half the size of a full battalion. Deployed to eastern Diyala in August 2006, they pursued terrorist factions, earning the Presidential Unit Citation for the Turki Bowl campaign. This account, based on interviews with paratroopers and their families, explores the dangers of combat, the loss of comrades, and the struggles of returning home. *Casemate Publishers/AUSA* Hardback 228-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



X03887 **The Dragon's Teeth** *The Chinese People's Liberation Army—Its History, Traditions, and Air, Sea and Land Capabilities in the 21st Century by Benjamin Lai* When Mao Zedong proclaimed The People's Republic of China in 1949, the country was devastated after years of war. By the late 1980s, domestic policies transformed China into the world's second largest economy, modernizing its military. The People's Liberation Army (PLA) has evolved into a formidable force with advanced weaponry, including nuclear submarines and stealth fighters. This book explores the PLA's history, recruitment, training, and key battles, offering insights into China's security perspective. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 320-pages ~~$49.95~~ **$34.50**



X09810 **Call-Sign KLUSO** *An American Fighter Pilot in Mr. Reagan's Air Force by Rick Tollini* Eagle pilot Rick "Kluso" Tollini's life embodies childhood dreams and the American experience. In his memoir, Call Sign KLUSO, Rick contextualizes the fraught minutes above the Iraqi desert that made him an ace, detailing how he became an F-15C pilot in Desert Storm and how that day was pivotal. His love for flying began in a Piper PA-18 in 1960s California, nurtured by his pilot father, leading him to join the Air Force. After a successful career, he turned to Buddhism, seeking to understand his past and the importance of our shared humanity. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 192-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



241975 **Black Hearts and Painted Guns** *A Battalion's Journey into Iraq's Triangle of Death by Daniel S Morgan* Kelly Eads joined the 101st Airborne Division after 9/11, reflecting the patriotism of many young Americans. He deployed to Iraq twice with the 2nd Battalion, 502nd Infantry Regiment, known as the Black Hearts for their black heart insignia. The battalion set up patrol bases, faced thousands of IEDs and firefights, and spent months hunting enemy mortar teams. With Dan Morgan, Eads recounts the harrowing combat experiences in the hunt for terrorist Ab? Mu??ab Zarq?w?, highlighting soldiers' camaraderie and the love of family that sustained them. *Casemate Publishers/AUSA* Hardback 208-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



214068 **Black Hearts and Painted Guns** *A Battalion's Journey into Iraq's Triangle of Death by Daniel S Morgan* Kelly Eads joined the 101st Airborne Division after 9/11, reflecting the patriotism of many young Americans. He deployed to Iraq twice with the 2nd Battalion, 502nd Infantry Regiment, known as the Black Hearts for their black heart insignia. The battalion set up patrol bases, faced thousands of IEDs and firefights, and spent months hunting enemy mortar teams. With Dan Morgan, Eads recounts the harrowing combat experiences in the hunt for terrorist Ab? Mu??ab Zarq?w?, highlighting soldiers' camaraderie and the love of family that sustained them. *Casemate Publishers/AUSA* Paperback 208-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



X08349 **The CIA War in Kurdistan** *The Untold Story of the Northern Front in the Iraq War by Sam Faddis* In early 2002, Sam Faddis led a CIA team to prepare for the U.S. invasion of Iraq, expecting to facilitate the entry of over 40,000 soldiers. However, plans unraveled as the 4th Infantry Division never arrived, Turkish support was absent, and an Arab army disbanded. Despite being outnumbered and under-resourced, Faddis' team, alongside Kurdish peshmerga, achieved a significant victory in northern Iraq. Yet, this success was squandered as the U.S. ignored their insights, dismantled institutions, and led Iraq into chaos. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 240-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



243184 **First Fights in Fallujah** *Marines During Operation Vigilant Resolve, in Iraq, April 2004 by Lt Col David E Kelly USMC (Ret)* In March 2004, the ambush killing of American civilian contractors in Fallujah prompted the Marine Expeditionary Force to take action against insurgents. In April, Marines engaged in intense battles, employing innovative tactics in combined arms fights. They fought in the streets, conducted house-to-house searches, and used tanks for urban operations. Interviews with Marines captured their experiences, revealing their determination despite casualties. A late April political plan called for withdrawal, which Marines reluctantly accepted. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 344-pages ~~$37.95~~ **$26.50**



X08714 **Breaching the Summit** *Leadership Lessons from the U.S. Military's Best by Kenneth O Preston* Breaching the Summit shares the stories of six former senior enlisted advisors to the Joint Chiefs of Staff, detailing their beginnings, mentorship, and rise to the highest ranks in their services. This book provides invaluable lessons for junior service members, senior enlisted leaders, officers, and civilian leaders. Contributions include insights from Ken Preston, Mike Barrett, Rick West, James Roy, Denise Jelinski-Hall, and Skip Bowen, all of whom selflessly share their experiences and leadership lessons. *Casemate Publishers/AUSA* Hardback 288-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**

There are three ways to order

1. On our secure website at www.warcorner.com
   Please do not use our casematepublishers.com website–it will not give you the discounts offered in this catalog.

2. Complete and send this order form to:

   Casemate Publishers
   1950 Lawrence Road
   Havertown, PA 19083

3. By phone at 610-853-9131

6 DIGIT CODE	BOOK TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

☐Check ☐Va ☐Mastercard ☐Discover ☐American Express
Please make checks payable to **Casemate Publishers**

Card No. _____

Expiration Date ____/____ 3 Digit Security Code (4 digit for Amex) _____
On back of card (front of the card if Amex)

Please enter your six digit catalog code _____
On back of catalog next to your address

Billing Address

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone number _____

☐Check here to join our email list

E-mail _____

☐Check here if above address is the same for shipping address
If different please provide your shipping address

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL	
Postage & Handling (USPS Media Mail). $4 for first item, $2 for each additional item. Shipping inside USA only. Call for UPS pricing.	
SUBTOTAL	
PA (6% on items and shipping) VA (6% on items only) NY (8.875% on items and shipping)	
Total Amount Enclosed	

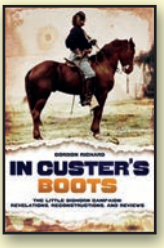
*To order, go to **warcorner.com** or complete the order form at the back.*

COMING SOON

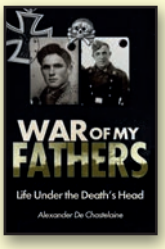
CASEMATE | publishers
1950 LAWRENCE ROAD
HAVERTOWN, PA 19083



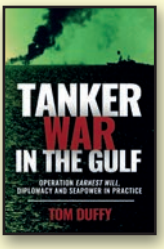
214128 **The Gulf Theater, 1813–15** *by Joseph F. Stoltz III* While most fighting in the War of 1812 occurred along the Canadian border, the Gulf of Mexico became a critical battleground. Control of the Mississippi River and New Orleans was vital for both the U.S. and Great Britain. For Britain, capturing New Orleans would cripple the American economy; for the U.S., safeguarding it was essential for securing western territories. The Gulf campaigns culminated in the battle of New Orleans, where Andrew Jackson's forces repelled a British invasion, solidifying U.S. control and boosting national confidence. This volume examines key episodes, including Fort Bowyer and Pensacola. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 80-pages ~~$18.95~~ **$13.50**



218321 **In Custer's Boots** *The Little Bighorn Campaign: Revelations, Reconstructions, and Reviews by Gordon Richard* The Battle of the Little Bighorn remains one of the most debated events in American military history. In this collection of meticulously researched essays, the author challenges long-standing myths, examines key decisions made by Custer and his superiors, and re-evaluates the evidence surrounding the battle. Topics include Custer's reconnaissance, accusations of disobeying orders, the strength of the warrior force, the reliability of testimony from the Reno Court of Inquiry, the fate of the 7th Cavalry's horses, and distortions from modern internet sources. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 208-pages ~~$24.95~~ **$17.50**



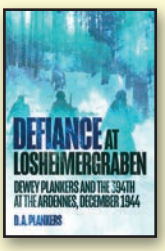
218294 **War of My Fathers** *Life under the Death's Head by Alexander De Chastelaine* The author's grandfather despised the Nazis. A farmer's son from Bavaria and anti-fascist, he spent over a year in Gestapo prison, suffering broken fingers, before being sent to fight in a pointless war for six years. In contrast, the author's father, raised in Nazi Germany, believed in Hitler and fought for him until the end, even as Germany crumbled. This personal history traces the experiences of two men in the German Army on the Eastern Front during World War II—one a devoted paratrooper, the other a former political prisoner coerced into service. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 208-pages ~~$32.95~~ **$23.50**



214152 **Tanker War in the Gulf** *Operation Earnest Will, Diplomacy and Seapower in Practice by Thomas Duffy* Over the past four decades, US military interventions in the Middle East have varied in success, with Operation Earnest Will in 1987-1988 being the only one viewed positively. Officer and diplomat Tom Duffy provides a unique perspective, arguing that its limited naval engagement was crucial to its success. This account covers all aspects of the operation, including the roles of various navies and strategic political elements, while examining its short- and long-term impacts and relevance to current security policy, particularly regarding potential conflicts with China. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 248-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**



218285 **Camouflage** *Designed to Deceive by The Spy Museum* Published to accompany the Spy Museum's new exhibition, this illustrated book presents four key principles of camouflage, showing how deception and illusion underpin espionage. Before military use, naturalists studied how animals vanish into their surroundings. In World War I, these insights became known as "camouflage." Disruptive patterns, or "dazzle," distorted perspective on ships. World War II saw masters of disguise using skills to hide armies. The book explores the history of camouflage, its impact on covert operations, and the implications of modern detection technologies on spies. *Casemate Publishers* Paperback 128-pages ~~$19.95~~ **$13.50**



21649A **Defiance at Losheimergraben** *Dewey Plankers and the 394th at the Ardennes, December 1944 by D.A. Plankers* The heroic stand at Losheimergraben Crossroads delayed the German advance, giving Allies crucial time to regroup. While the battle for Bastogne is well-known, the fight for Losheimergraben is often overlooked. The German 48th Grenadier Regiment initially pushed back the 1st Battalion of the 394th Infantry Regiment but could not break through. Lieutenant Dewey Plankers led a small group of around fifty men who, vastly outnumbered, held their ground against multiple German patrols. Their defiance forced the Germans to alter their plans, allowing the Allies to regroup. *Casemate Publishers* Hardback 224-pages ~~$34.95~~ **$24.50**